### CHAPTER **5 Arithmetic Progressions**

 **EXERCISE 5A** 

**For Basic and Standard Levels 1.** We have 3, 7, 11, 15, …  $\therefore$  7 – 3 = 11 – 7 = 4  $\therefore$  The given progression 3, 7, 11, 15, ... **is an AP.** Here, First term  $= a = 3$ Common difference  $= d = 4$ **2.** (*i*) We have 1.7, 2, 2.3, 2.6, … is an AP. Common difference =  $a_2 - a_1$  $= 2 - 1.7$  $= 0.3$  Now, the term next to 2.6 = 2.6 + 0.3 = **2.9** and the term next to  $2.9 = 2.9 + 0.3 = 3.2$ (*ii*) We have 0,  $\frac{1}{5}$ ,  $\frac{2}{5}$ ,  $\frac{3}{5}$ , ... is an AP  $\therefore$  Common difference (*d*) =  $\frac{1}{5}$  – 0 =  $\frac{1}{5}$ **5** Now, the term next to  $\frac{3}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$ 1  $+\frac{1}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$ the term next to  $\frac{4}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$ 1  $+\frac{1}{5} = \frac{5}{5}$  or 1 **3.** (*i*) We have 150, 141, 132, 123, … Here, First term  $= a = 150$ Common difference =  $d = 141 - 150 = -9$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $a_6 = 150 + (6 - 1) (-9)$  $= 150 + 5 \times (-9) = 150 - 45$  = **105** (*ii*) We have 5.7, 5.2, 4.7, 4.2, … Here,  $a = 5.7$  and  $d = 5.2 - 5.7 = -0.5$ Now,  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\Rightarrow$  *a*<sub>11</sub> = 5.7 + (11 – 1) × (–0.5)  $= 5.7 + 10 \times (-0.5)$  $= 5.7 - 5.0 = 0.7$ (*iii*) We have  $\frac{3}{11}$ 5 11 7 11  $,\frac{5}{11},\frac{7}{11},\frac{9}{11},\ldots$ Here,  $a =$  First term =  $\frac{3}{11}$ 11  $d = \text{Common diff.} = \frac{5}{11}$  $-\frac{3}{11} = \frac{2}{11}$ Now,  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ ⇒  $a_{29} = \frac{3}{11} + (29 - 1) \times \frac{2}{11} = \frac{3}{11} + 28 \times \frac{2}{11}$ 

 $\Rightarrow$   $a_{29} = \frac{3}{11}$ 56  $+\frac{56}{11} = \frac{59}{11}$  (*iv*) We have –50, –35, –20, –5, 10, … Here, First term =  $a = -50$ Common diff. =  $d = -35 - (-50)$  $=-35 + 50 = 15$ Now,  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_{18} = a + (18 - 1)d$  $a_{18} = -50 + 17 \times 15$  $a_{18} = -50 + 255$  = **205 4.** (*i*) We have 2, 7, 12, 17, …  $\Rightarrow$  First term (*a*) = 2 = *a*<sub>1</sub> Common difference  $(d) = a_2 - a_1$  $= 7 - 2 = 5$ Since  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $a_{15} = 2 + (15 - 1) \times 5$  $= 2 + 70 = 72$ (*ii*) We have  $\sqrt{x}$ ,  $3\sqrt{x}$ ,  $5\sqrt{x}$ , ...  $\Rightarrow$  First term =  $a = \sqrt{x} = a_1$ Common difference =  $d = a_2 - a_1$  $= 3\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x} = \sqrt{x} (3-1)$  $= 2\sqrt{x}$ Since  $a_n = a + (n-1) d$  $\therefore$   $a_{27} = \sqrt{x} + (37 - 1) \times (2\sqrt{x})$  $=\sqrt{x} + 72\sqrt{x}$  $=\sqrt{x} (1+72) = \sqrt{x} (73)$  $= 73\sqrt{x}$ (*iii*) We have –5, –7, –9, …  $\Rightarrow$  First term =  $a = -5 = a_1$ Common diff.  $(d) = a_2 - a_1$  $= [(-7) - (-5)] = (-7) + 5$  $=-2$ Since  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$ ⇒  $a_7 = (-5) + (7 - 1) (-2)$  $= (-5) + 6(-2)$  $=-5 - 12 = -17$  (*iv*) We have 15, 9, 3, –3, … First term =  $a = 15 = a_1$ Common diff. (*d*) =  $a_2 - a_1$  $= 9 - 15 = -6$ 

Since 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1) d
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow a_r = 15 + (r - 1) (-6)$   
\n $= 15 + (-6r + 6)$   
\n $= 15 + 6 + (-6r) = 21 - 6r$   
\n(c) We have  $(18b + x)$ ,  $(19b)$ ,  $(20b - x)$ ,...  
\n $\Rightarrow$  First term =  $a = (18b + x) = a_1$   
\nCommon diff.  $= d = a_2 - a_1$   
\n $= (19b) - (18b + x)$   
\n $= (19 - 18)b - x = b - x$   
\nSince  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$   
\n $\Rightarrow a_0 = (18b + x) + (9 - 1) \times (b - x)$   
\n $= 18b + x + 8b - 8x$   
\n $= 26b - x$   
\n(cvi) We have  $2\frac{3}{4}, 3\frac{3}{4}, 4\frac{1}{4}, ...$   
\n $\Rightarrow$  First term =  $a = 2\frac{3}{4} = a_1$   
\nCommon diff. (d) =  $a_2 - a_1 = 3\frac{1}{4} - 2\frac{3}{4}$   
\n $= (3 - 2) + (\frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{4})$   
\n $= 1 + (-\frac{2}{4}) = 1 + (-\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{2}$   
\nOr  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 3\frac{1}{4} - 2\frac{3}{4}$   
\n $= 1 + (-\frac{2}{4}) = 1 + (-\frac{1}{2}) = \frac{1}{2}$   
\nSince  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$   
\n $\therefore a_{29} = 2\frac{3}{4} + (29 - 1) \times (\frac{1}{2})$   
\n $= 2\frac{3}{4} + 28 \times \frac{1}{2}$   
\n $= 2\frac{3}{4} + 14 = 16\frac{3}{4}$   
\n(cvii)  $\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{8}, \sqrt{18}, ...$   
\n $\sqrt{2}, 2\sqrt{2}, 3\sqrt{2}, ...$   
\n

 $d = a_2 - a_1$  $=\frac{-5}{2} - (-5)$  $=\frac{-5}{2} + 5$  $=\frac{5}{2}$  $a_{25} = a + (n - 1) d$  $=-5+(25-1)\frac{5}{2}$  $=-5 + 24 \times \frac{5}{2}$  $=-5 + 60$  = **55 5.** (*i*) We have the *n*th term of an  $AP = 5n - 2$ (*a*) :  $a_n = 5n - 2$  $\therefore$   $a_1 = 5(1) - 2 = 5 - 2 = 3$  ⇒ First term = **3** (*b*) Common difference  $(d) = a_2 - a_1$  $= [5(2) - 2] - [5(1) - 2]$  $= 8 - 3 = 5$ (*c*) :  $a_n = 5n - 2$  $\therefore$   $a_{18} = 5(18) - 2$  $= 90 - 2 = 88$ (*ii*) We have  $a_n = 7 - 4n$ <br> $\therefore \quad a_1 = 7 - 4(1)$  $a_1 = 7 - 4(1) = 7 - 4 = 3$  $a_2 = 7 - 4(2) = 7 - 8 = -1$  $\Rightarrow$  Common diff. (*d*) =  $a_2 - a_1$  $= (-1) - (3)$  $=-1 - 3 = -4$ (*iii*)  $a_n = 2n^2 + 1$  $a_1 = 2(1)^2 + 1 = 2 + 1 = 3$  $a_2 = 2(2)^2 + 1 = 8 + 1 = 9$  $a_3 = 2(3)^2 + 1 = 18 + 1 = 19$ <br>Since  $a_2 - a_1 = 9 - 3 = 6$  $a_2 - a_1 = 9 - 3 = 6$  $a_3 - a_2 = 19 - 9 = 10$ i.e.  $(a_2 - a_1) \neq (a_3 - a_2)$  $\therefore$  2*n*<sup>2</sup> + 1 is not a term of AP. ⇒ 3, 9, 19, … is **not an AP. 6.** The given AP is  $\frac{2m+1}{m}$ ,  $\frac{2m-1}{m}$ ,  $\frac{2m-3}{m}$ *m m m m*  $\frac{+1}{n}, \frac{2m-1}{m}, \frac{2m-3}{m}, ...$  $a_1 = \frac{2m+1}{m}$  $\frac{+1}{n}$  and  $a_2 = \frac{2m-1}{m}$ − :  $d = a_2 - a_1$  $=\frac{2m-1}{m} - \frac{2m+1}{m}$ *m*  $\frac{n-1}{n} - \frac{2m+1}{m} = \frac{2m-1-2m-1}{m}$  $-1 - 2m =\frac{-1-1}{m}=\frac{-2}{m}$ Since  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$  $a_n = \left[\frac{2m+1}{m}\right] + (n-1)\left(\frac{-2}{m}\right)$  $\left[\frac{2m+1}{m}\right]$  +  $(n-1)\left(\frac{-2}{m}\right)$ 

$$
= \frac{2m+1}{m} + \left(\frac{-2n}{m}\right) + (-1) \times \left(\frac{-2}{m}\right)
$$
  

$$
= \frac{2m+1}{m} + \frac{-2n}{m} + \frac{2}{m}
$$
  

$$
= \frac{2m+1-2n+2}{m}
$$
  

$$
= \frac{2m-2n+3}{m}
$$
  
Thus, the *n*th term is  $\frac{2m-2n+3}{m}$   
Again,  $a_n = \frac{2m-2n+3}{m}$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a_6 = \frac{2m - (2 \times 6) + 3}{m} = \frac{2m - 9}{m}
$$

Thus, the required 6th term is  $\frac{2m-9}{m}$  $\frac{n-9}{m}$ .

Again,

**7.** Let '*a*' be the first term of the AP and '*d*' be its common difference.

 $\therefore$   $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$  $a_{17} = a + (17 - 1) \times \frac{3}{4}$  $\frac{3}{4}$  [:  $d = \frac{3}{4}$ ]  $\Rightarrow$   $-20 = a + 16 \times \frac{3}{4}$  $[a_{17} = -20]$  $\implies$   $-20 = a + 12$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = -20 - 12 = -32$ Now,  $a_{33} = a + (33 - 1) d$ ⇒  $a_{33} = -32 + 32 \times \frac{3}{4} = -32 + 24 = -8$ Thus, the required 33rd term is **–8**.

**8.** (*i*) Let the *n*th term of the given AP is 0. We have 21, 18, 15, …



Thus, the **8th term** will be zero (0).

(*ii*) Let the required number of terms be '*n*'.

We have the AP as 7, 16, 25, … 349

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = \text{First term} = 7 = a_1
$$
\n
$$
a_2 = \text{Second term} = 16
$$
\n
$$
a_2 - a_1 = \text{common difference} = d
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad d = 16 - 7 = 9
$$
\nNow,

\n
$$
a_n = a_1 + (n - 1) d
$$

⇒ 349 = 7 +  $(n - 1) \times 9$  [∴  $a_n = 349$ ]  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1) \times 9 = 349 - 7 = 342$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n - 1 = \frac{342}{9} = 38
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 38 + 1 = 39
$$

Thus, the required number of terms = **39**

 (*iii*) In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 213, common difference,  $d = 205 - 213 = -8$ .

Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP where  $n$  is a positive integer.

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 213 + (n - 1)(-8)

If 
$$
a_n = 0
$$
, then

⇒

$$
213 = 8(n-1)
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{213}{8} + 1 = n
$$

 $\Rightarrow$   $n = \frac{221}{8}$ 

∴ *n* is not a positive integer.

Hence,  $a_n \neq 0$  for any value of *n*, i.e., 0 is **not** a term of the given AP

 (*iv*) In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 11 and common difference,  $d = 8 - 11 = -3$ .

Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP where *n* is a positive integer.

$$
\therefore \quad a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 11 + (n - 1)(-3)  
If  $a_n = -150$ , then  

$$
11 - 3(n - 1) = -150
$$
  
 $\Rightarrow \quad 3(n - 1) = 11 + 150 = 161$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad n=1+\frac{161}{3}=\frac{164}{3}
$$

which is **not** an integer.

Hence,  $a_n \neq -150$  for any value of *n*.

Hence, –150 is not a term of the given AP.

**9.** (*i*) The given AP is 2, –4, –10, –16, …

$$
\therefore
$$
 First term  $(a_1) = 2 = a_1$   
Second term  $(a_2) = -4$   
 $\Rightarrow$   $d = \text{Common diff.} = (a_2 - a_1)$   
 $= -4 - 2 = -6$ 

$$
\therefore \text{ kth term} = a + (k - 1) d
$$

$$
\therefore \quad x = 2 + (k - 1) \times (-6)
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad -448 = 2 + (k - 1) (-6) \quad [\because x = -448]
$$

$$
\Rightarrow -448 = 2 - 6k + 6
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 6k = 448 + 2 + 6 = 456
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad k = \frac{456}{6} = 76
$$

Thus, the required value of *k* is **76**.

(*ii*) The given 
$$
AP
$$
 is

$$
-43, -35\frac{1}{2}, -28, -20\frac{1}{2}, \dots
$$

∴ First term 
$$
(a_1) = -43
$$
  
\nSecond term  $(a_2) = -35\frac{1}{2}$   
\n⇒ Common difference  $(d) = (a_2 - a_1)$   
\n $= -35\frac{1}{2} - [-43]$   
\n $= -35\frac{1}{2} + 43 = 7\frac{1}{2}$   
\nNow,  $k$ th term  $= a + (k - 1) d$   
\n $x = (-43) + (k - 1) \times 7\frac{1}{2}$   
\n $\Rightarrow \frac{1399}{2} = (-43) + (k - 1) \times 7\frac{1}{2} \quad [\because x = \frac{1399}{2}]$   
\n $\Rightarrow (k - 1) \times 7\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1399}{2} + 43$   
\n $= \frac{1399 + 86}{2} = \frac{1485}{2}$   
\n $\Rightarrow k - 1 = \frac{1485}{2} \div 7\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1485}{2} \times \frac{2}{15} = 99$   
\n $\Rightarrow k = 99 + 1 = 100$   
\nThus, the required value of *k* is 100.  
\n10. The given AP is *a*, *a* + *d*, *a* + 2*d*, ...  
\n $\therefore a_n = a + (n - 1) d$   
\n $a_k = a + (k - 1) d$   
\n $a_k - a_k = a + (n - 1) d - [a + (k - 1) d]$   
\n $= a + nd - d - [a + kd - d]$   
\n $= a + nd - d - a - kd + d$   
\n $= nd - kd = (n - k) d$  ...(1)

(*i*) We have 5th term =  $17$  and  $15$ th term =  $67$ Let  $n = 5$   $\therefore a_n = 17$  and  $k = 15$   $\therefore a_k = 67$ From (1)

$$
a_n - a_k = (n - k) d
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{a_n - a_k}{(n - k)}
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{17 - 67}{5 - 15} \qquad \therefore a_n = 17, a_k = 67 \ n = 5
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{-50}{-10} = 5
$$

Thus the required common difference is **5**.

(*ii*) Since,  $a_{10} - a_5 = 1200$ ,  $\therefore n = 10$  and  $k = 5$  From (1), we have  $a - a = (n - k) d$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 1200 = (10 - 5) d = 5 d
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{1200}{5} = 240
$$

Thus, the required value of *d* is **240**.

(*iii*) Since 20th term is 22 more than 18th term

$$
\therefore \quad a_{20} = 22 + a_{18}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad a_{20} - a_{18} = 22
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \text{ Here } n = 20, k = 18
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \quad n - k = 20 - 18 = 2
$$
\nNow, 
$$
d = \frac{a_n - a_k}{n - k}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad d = \frac{22}{2} = 11
$$

Thus, the required common difference is **11**.

11. (i) 6, 13, 20, ..., 216  
\n
$$
a = 6
$$
  
\n $d = 7$   
\n $a_n = 216$   
\n $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$   
\n $216 = 6 + (n - 1) 7$   
\n $210 = (n - 1) 7$   
\n $n = 31$   
\nSince the number of terms are odd. Therefore, the

middle term will be  $\frac{n+1}{2}$ Middle term =  $\frac{31+1}{2}$  $\frac{+1}{2} = \frac{32}{2} = 16$  $a_{16} = a + (n-1)d$  $= 6 + (15) (7)$  $= 6 + 105$  = **111** (*ii*) 213, 205, 197, …, 37 *a* = 213  $d = -8$  $a_n = 37$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $37 = 213 + (n - 1) (-8)$  $8(n - 1) = 176$  $n - 1 = 22$  $n = 23$ Middle term =  $\frac{n+1}{2}$  $=\frac{23+1}{2}$  = 12  $a_{12} = a + (12 - 1)d$  $= 213 + 11(-8)$  $= 213 - 88$ = **125**

 (*iii*) In this given AP, the first term, *a* = 10 and the common difference,  $d = 7 - 10 = -3$ . We now find the total number of terms of the given AP. Let the total number of terms be *n*. Denoting the *n*th term by  $a_{n'}$ , we get

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 10 + (n - 1)(-3)

# © Ratna Sagar

 $\overline{1}$  $\overline{\phantom{a}}$  If the last term, –62 be the *n*th term, then

$$
a_n = -62 = 10 - 3(n - 1)
$$
  
\n⇒  $3(n - 1) = 10 + 62 = 72$   
\n⇒  $n - 1 = \frac{72}{3} = 24$   
\n∴  $n = 24 + 1 = 25$ 

 ∴ The total number of terms of the given AP is 25 which is odd.

Hence, there is only one middle term which is  $\frac{a_{25+1}}{2}$ +

> $= a_{13}.$ Now,  $a_{13} = a + (13 - 1)d$

 $= 10 - 12 \times 3 = -26$ 

Hence, the required middle term is **–26**.

**12.** Let *a* be the first term, *d* be the common difference and  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the given AP.

Then,  $a = -\frac{4}{3}$ ,  $d = -1 + \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$ and  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $=-\frac{4}{3} + \frac{n-3}{3}$ 1 3 *n*  $=\frac{-4 + n - 1}{3}$ *n*

$$
= \frac{n-5}{3}
$$

If *m*th term is the last term,  $4\frac{1}{3} = \frac{13}{3}$ 

Then  $a_m = \frac{13}{3} = \frac{m-5}{3}$  $\Rightarrow$   $m-5=13$ 

 $\Rightarrow$  *m* = 18 which is even

 Hence, there are two middle terms of the given AP *viz*.  $a_{18}$  and  $a_{18}$ <sub>18</sub> + 1<sup>,</sup> i.e.  $a_9$  and  $a_{10}$ .

2

Now,  $a_9 = -\frac{4}{3} + \frac{1}{3}(9-1) = \frac{8-4}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$ and  $a_{10} = -\frac{4}{3} + \frac{1(10-1)}{3}$  $\frac{1(10-1)}{3} = \frac{9-4}{3} = \frac{5}{3}$ 

∴ Required sum of two middle terms =  $\frac{4}{3}$  $+\frac{5}{3}=\frac{9}{3}=3.$ 

**13.** (*i*) The given AP is 3, 10, 17, 24, …

 $\therefore$  *a* = 3 and *d* = 10 – 3 = 7 Since  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$  $\therefore$   $a_{13} = 3 + (13 - 1) \times 7$  $= 3 + 12 \times 7 = 3 + 84 = 87$ Since  $a_n = a_{13} + 84 = 87 + 84 = 171$  $\therefore$   $a + (n - 1) d = 171$  $\Rightarrow$  3 + (*n* – 1) × 7 = 171  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1) \times 7 = 171 - 3 = 168$ ⇒  $(n-1) = \frac{168}{7} = 24$ 

 $\implies$   $n = 24 + 1 = 25$ 

Thus, **25th** term is 84 more than 13th term.

(*ii*) In the given AP, the first term,  $a = 5$  and the common difference,  $d = 9 - 5 = 4$ . Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term. Then  $a_n = a + (n-1)d = 5 + (n-1)4$  $= 4n + 1.$ If  $a_m = 81$ , then

 $4m + 1 = 81$  $\Rightarrow$   $m = \frac{80}{4} = 20$ 

∴ Required term is **20th term**.

 (*iii*) In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 9 and the common difference,  $d = 12 - 9 = 3$ . Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term.

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$

$$
= 9 + (n - 1)3
$$

$$
= 3n + 6
$$
Now, 
$$
a_{36} = 3 \times 36 + 6
$$

$$
= 108 + 6 = 114
$$
...(1)

 If *m*th term is the required term, then according to the problem, we have

$$
a_m = a_{36} + 39 = 114 + 39
$$
 [From (1)]  
= 153

∴  $3m + 6 = 153$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad m = \frac{153 - 6}{3} = \frac{147}{3} = 49
$$

∴ Required term is **49th term**.

 (*iv*) In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 8 and the common difference,  $d = 14 - 8 = 6$ .

Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term. Then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 8 + 6(n - 1)  
= 6n + 2  
  

$$
\therefore a_{41} = 6 \times 41 + 2
$$
  
= 246 + 2  
= 248 ...(1)

Let *m*th term be the required term. Then according to the problem, we have

$$
a_m = a_{41} + 72
$$
  
= 248 + 72 [From (1)]  
= 320

$$
\Rightarrow \quad 6m + 2 = 320
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \quad 6m = 318
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \quad m = 318
$$

 $\Rightarrow$   $m = \frac{318}{6} = 53$ 

 ∴ Required term is **53rd term**. (*v*) The given AP is 3, 15, 27, 39

7) The given AP is 3, 15, 27, 39, ...  
\n
$$
a = 3
$$
 and  $d = 15 - 3 = 12$ 

Since 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$

$$
a_{21} = 3 + (21 - 1) \times 12
$$
  
= 3 + 20 × 12 = 243  
Since, *a<sub>n</sub>* is 120 more than *a<sub>21</sub>*  
∴ *a<sub>n</sub>* = *a<sub>21</sub>* + 120  
⇒ *a* + (*n* - 1) *d* = 243 + 120 = 363  
⇒ 3 + (*n* - 1) × 12 = 363  
⇒ *n* - 1 =  $\frac{360}{12}$  = 30  
⇒ *n* - 1 = 30  
⇒ *n* = 30 + 1 = 31  
Hence 31st term is 120 more than 21st for

Hence, **31st term** is 120 more than 21st term.

 $= 310 - 5$ 

 $= 305$  …(1)

 (*vi*) In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 5 and the common difference,  $d = 15 - 5 = 10$ . Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term. Then  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $= 5 + 10(n - 1)$  $= 10n - 5$ Now,  $a_{31} = 10 \times 31 - 5$ 

Let *m*th term be the required term. Then according to the problem, we have

$$
a_m = a_{31} + 130
$$
  
= 130 + 305 [From (1)]  
= 435  

$$
\therefore \quad 10m - 5 = 435
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \quad 10m = 440
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \quad m = 44
$$

- ∴ Required term = **44th term**.
- **14.** Let *a* be the 1st term, *d* be the common difference and  $a_n$ be the *n*th term of the AP. Given that *a* = 12. ∴ *an* = *a* + (*n* – 1)*d* = 12 + (*n* – 1)*d*

$$
∴ an = a + (n-1)d = 12 + (n-1)d
$$
  
\n∴ a<sub>7</sub> = 12 + (7 - 1)d = 12 + 6d  
\nand a<sub>11</sub> = 12 + 10d  
\nGiven that a<sub>11</sub> - a<sub>7</sub> = 24  
\n⇒ 12 + 10d - 12 - 6d = 24 ⇒ 4d = 24 ⇒ d =  $\frac{24}{4}$  = 6

∴  $a_{20} = 12 + (20 - 1) \times 6 = 12 + 114 = 126$  which is the required value of the 20<sup>th</sup> term.

**15.** Let *a* be the first term, *d* be the common difference and  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP.

Here given that  $n = 50$ ,  $a_3 = 12$  and  $a_{50} = 106$ . ∴  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ ∴  $a_{50} = a + (50 - 1)d$  = *a* + 49*d*  $\Rightarrow$  106 = *a* + 49*d* …(1)  $\Rightarrow$   $a_3 = a + (3-1)d$ ⇒  $12 = a + 2d$  …(2)

Subtracting (2) from (1), we get  
\n
$$
106 - 12 = (49 - 2)d
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 94 = 47d
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{94}{47} = 2
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \text{ From (1),}
$$
\n
$$
a = 106 - 49 \times 2
$$
\n
$$
= 106 - 98 = 8
$$
\nHence, 
$$
a_{29} = a + (29 - 1)d
$$
\n
$$
= 8 + 28 \times 2
$$
\n
$$
= 8 + 56
$$
\n
$$
= 64
$$

Which is the required value of **29th term**.

**16.** (*i*) Let the first term and common difference of an AP be '*a*' and '*d*' respectively.<br>Here  $d = 11$ 

Here, 
$$
d = 11
$$
  
\n $\therefore$   $a_{20} = a + (20 - 1)d = a + 19(11) = a + 209$   
\nAlso,  $a_{18} = a + (18 - 1)d = a + 17(11) = a + 187$   
\n $\therefore$   $a_{20} - a_{18} = a + 209 - a - 187$   
\n $= 22$   
\n(ii)  $a_{21} - a_7 = 84$   
\n $a_{21} = a + (21 - 1)d = a + 20d$   
\n $a_7 = a + (7 - 1)d = a + 6d$   
\n $a_{21} - a_7 = 84$   
\n $a + 20d - a - 6d = 84$   
\n $14d = 84$   
\n $d = 6$ 

**17.** Let the first term and common difference of the AP be '*a*' and '*d*' respectively.

$$
\therefore \quad a_9 = a + 8d \Rightarrow a + 8d = -2.6 \quad ...(1)
$$
\n
$$
a_{23} = a + 22d \Rightarrow a + 22d = -5.4 \quad ...(2)
$$

Subtracting (1) from (2), we have

$$
a + 22d = -5.4
$$
  
\n
$$
a + 8d = -2.6
$$
  
\n(–) (–) (+)  
\n⇒ (22 - 8) d = -5.4 + 2.6  
\n⇒ 14d = -2.8  
\n⇒ d = - $\frac{2.8}{14}$  = -0.2  
\nSubstituting d = -0.2 in (1),  
\n $a + 8$  (-0.2) = -2.6  
\n $a = -2.6 + (1.6) = -1$   
\nNow,  
\n $a_2 = a + d = -1 + (-0.2) = -1.2$   
\nThus 2nd term is -1.2.  
\nAgain,  
\n $a_k = a + (k - 1) d$   
\n $= -1 + (k - 1) \times (-0.2)$   
\n $= -1 + (-0.2k) + 0.2 = -0.8 - 0.2k$   
\nThus, kth term is (-0.8 - 0.2k).

© Ratna Sagar

**18.** Let the first term of the AP and common difference are '*a*' and '*d*' respectively.

$$
\therefore \quad a_n = a + (n - 1) \, d
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad a_6 = a + (6 - 1) \, d = a + 5d
$$
\n
$$
a_{10} = a + (10 - 1) \, d = a + 9d
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \quad a + 5d = -10 \quad ...(1)
$$
\n
$$
a + 9d = -26 \quad ...(2)
$$

Subtracting (1) from (2), we get

$$
a + 9d = -26
$$
  
\n
$$
a + 5d = -10
$$
  
\n
$$
(-) (-) (+)
$$
  
\n
$$
4d = -16 \Rightarrow d = \frac{-16}{4} = -4
$$

Substituting 
$$
d = -4
$$
 in (1), we get  
\n $a + 5(-4) = -10$   
\n $\Rightarrow a - 20 = -10 \Rightarrow a = -10 + 20 = 10$   
\nNow,  $a_{15} = a + 14d$   
\n $\Rightarrow a_{15} = 10 + 14(-4) = 10 - 56$   
\n $\Rightarrow a_{15} = -46$ 

- Thus the required 15th term is **–46**. **19.** Let the first term and common difference of the given AP
	- are '*a*' and '*d*' respectively.  $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$
	- $\Rightarrow$   $a_7 = a + 6d \Rightarrow a + 6d = -4$  …(1)  $a_{13} = a + 12d \Rightarrow a + 12d = -16$  …(2)

Subtracting (1) from (2), we get

$$
a + 12d = -16
$$
  
\n
$$
a + 6d = -4
$$
  
\n
$$
(-) (-) (+)
$$
  
\n
$$
6d = -12 \Rightarrow d = \frac{-12}{6} = -2
$$
  
\nSubstituting  $d = -2$  in (1), we get  
\n
$$
a + 6(-2) = -4
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow a - 12 = -4 \Rightarrow a = -4 + 12 = 8
$$
  
\nNow, the AP is  $a, a + d, a + 3d, ...$   
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 8, 8 + (-2), 8 + 2(-2), 8 + 3(-2) ...
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 8, 6, 8 - 4, 8 - 6, ...
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 8, 6, 4, 2, ...
$$
  
\nThus, the required AP is  
\n
$$
8, 6, 4, 2, 0, -2, ...
$$

**20.** Let '*a*' and '*d*' be the first term and common difference respectively.

 $a_n = a + (n - 1) d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_8 = a + 7d$  ⇒ 37 = *a* + 7*d* or  $a + 7d = 37$  [:  $a_8 = 37$ ] … (1) Also,  $a_{12} = a + 11d$ ⇒  $a + 11d = 57$  [∴  $a_{12} = 57$ ] … (2) Subtracting (1) from (2), we get  $(a + 11d) - (a + 7d) = 57 - 37$ 

 $\Rightarrow$  11*d* – 7*d* = 20 ⇒  $4d = 20$  or  $d = \frac{20}{4} = 5$ Substituting  $d = 5$  in (1), we get  $a + 7(5) = 37$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 37 - 35 = 2$  Now, the AP is *a*, *a* + *d*, *a* + 2*d*, *a* + 3*d*, … or 2,  $2 + 5$ ,  $2 + 2(5)$ ,  $2 + 3(5)$ , … or 2, 7,  $2 + 10$ ,  $2 + 15$ , ... or **2, 7, 12, 17,** … **21.** (*i*)  $a_5 = 20$  ... (1)  $a_7 + a_{11} = 64$  ... (2) From eq. (1), we get  $a + 4d = 20$  $a = 20 - 4d$  ... (3) Now from eq. (2), we get  $a + 6d + a + 10 d = 64$  $2a + 16d = 64$  $a + 8d = 32$  ... (4) Putting the value of *a* from eq.(3) in eq.(4)  $20 - 4d + 8d = 32$  $20 + 4d = 32$  $4d = 12$  $d = 3$  (*ii*) Let *a* be the first term, *d,* the common difference and  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP. Then  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  …(1) Now,  $a_4 = 11$  [Given]  $a + 3d = 11$  …(2) and  $a_5 + a_7 = 34$  [Given] ⇒  $(a + 4d) + (a + 6d) = 34$  [From (1)] ⇒  $2a + 10d = 34$ ⇒  $a + 5d = 17$  …(3) Subtracting (2) from (3), we get  $2d = 6$  ∴ *d* **= 3** which is the required common difference. (*iii*)  $a_0 = -32$  ... (1)  $a_{11} + a_{13} = -94$  ... (2) From eq. (1), we get  $a + (9-1)d = -32$  $a + 8d = -32$  ... (3) Now, simplifying eq. (2), we get *a* + 10*d* + *a* + 12*d* = –94  $2a + 22d = -94$  $a + 11d = -47$  ... (4) Putting the value of *a* from eq. (3) in eq. (4), we get  $-32 - 8d + 11d = -47$ 

$$
-32 + 3d = -47
$$

$$
3d = -15
$$

$$
d = -5
$$

**7**Arithmetic Progressions Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{0}}$  $\overline{7}$ 

© Ratna Sagar



∴ The required AP is 3, 3 + 2, 3 + 4, 3 + 6, …

(*vi*) Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and

 $a_5 + a_7 = 52$ 

 $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  …(1)

i.e., **3, 5, 7, 9, …**

Now, given that

 $a_{n'}$  the *n*th term of the AP.<br>Then  $a_n = a + (n - 1)$ 



 $\Rightarrow$  4*d* = 20  $\Rightarrow$   $d = 5$  …(3)

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2)}, \qquad a = 52 - 9 \times 5
$$

$$
= 52 - 45 = 7 \qquad \dots (4)
$$

∴ From (3) and (4), the required AP is

 $7, 7 + 5, 7 + 10, 7 + 15, \ldots$ 

**i.e., 7, 12, 17, 22 …**

(*ii*) Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP. Then

 $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  …(1) Given that  $a_8 = 31$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 7d = 31$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 31 - 7d$  …(2) Also, given that  $a_{15} = 16 + a_{11}$ ⇒  $a + 14d = 16 + (a + 10d)$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$  4*d* = 16  $\Rightarrow$   $d = 4$  …(3) ∴ From (2),  $a = 31 - 4 \times 7 = 3$  …(4) ∴ From (2) and (4), the required AP is  $3, 3 + 4, 3 + 8, 3 + 12, 3 + 16, \ldots$  i.e., **3, 7, 11, 15, 19, …** (*iii*) Let *a* be the 1st term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP. Then  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  …(1) Given that  $a_5 = 31$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 4d = 31$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 31 - 4d$  …(2) Also, given that  $a_{25} = 140 + a_5$ ⇒  $a + 24d = 140 + (a + 4d)$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$  20*d* = 140  $\Rightarrow$   $d = 7$  …(3) ∴ From (2), we have  $a = 31 - 4 \times 7$  $= 3$  …(4) ∴ From (3) and (4), the required AP is

 $3, 3 + 7, 3 + 14, 3 + 21 \ldots$ 

- i.e. **3, 10, 17, 24, …**
- **23.** (*i*) Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP. Then

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

Now, given that 
$$
a_{19} = 3a_6
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a + 18d = 3(a + 5d)$  [From (1)]  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $2a - 3d = 0$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = \frac{3d}{2} \qquad \qquad \dots (2)
$$

Also, given that 
$$
a_9 = 19
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow \qquad a + 8d = 19$  [From (1)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{3d}{2} + 8d = 19
$$
 [From (2)]

⇒

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{19d}{2} = 19
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = 2 \qquad \qquad ...(3)
$$

19

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),} \qquad a = \frac{3}{2} \times 2 = 3 \qquad \dots (4)
$$

∴ From (3) and (4), the required AP is

$$
3, 3+2, 3+4, 3+6, \ldots,
$$

i.e., **3, 5, 7, 9, …**

(*ii*) Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP. Then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
...(1)  
Given that 
$$
a_9 = 6a_2
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 8d = 6(a + d)
$$
 [From (1)]
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 5a = 2d
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = \frac{2}{5}d \qquad \qquad \dots (2)
$$

Also, given that 
$$
a_5 = 22
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a + 4d = 22$  [From (1)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad \frac{2d}{5} + 4d = 22
$$

22  $= 22$ 

$$
f_{\rm{max}}
$$

⇒

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = 5 \qquad \dots (3)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),} \qquad a = \frac{2}{5} \times 5 = 2 \qquad \dots (4)
$$

∴ From (3) and (4), the required AP is

5

$$
2, 2 + 5, 2 + 10, 2 + 15, \ldots
$$

i.e., **2, 7, 12, 17, …**

 (*iii*) Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n'}$  the *n*th term of the AP.

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
 ...(1)  
\nGiven that  $4a_4 = 18a_{18}$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $4(a + 3d) = 18(a + 17d)$  [From (1)]  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $4a + 12d = 18a + 306d$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $14a + 294d = 0$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a + 21d = 0$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a = -21d$  ...(2)  
\n $\therefore$   $a_{22} = a + 21d$  [From (1)]  
\n $= -21d + 21d$  [From (2)]  
\n= 0  
\nwhich is the required value of  $a_{22}$ .  
\n(iv)  $a_9 = 7a_2$  ...(1)  
\n $a_{12} = 5a_3 + 2$  ...(2)  
\nFrom eq. (1), we get

$$
a + 8d = 7(a + d)
$$
  
\n
$$
a + 8d = 7a + 7d
$$
  
\n
$$
d = 6a
$$
 ... (3)

 Now from eq. (2), we get *a* + 11*d* = 5(*a* + 2*d*) + 2 *a* + 11*d* = 5*a* + 10*d* + 2  $d = 4a + 2$  ... (4)

 Putting the value of *d* from eq.(3) in eq.(4)  $d = 4a + 2$  $6a = 4a + 2$ 

$$
2a = 2
$$
\n
$$
a = 1
$$
\nWe know\n
$$
d = 6a
$$
\n
$$
d = 6
$$
\n24. (i) Since  $\frac{3}{5}$ , x,  $\frac{5}{3}$ x are in AP.\n
$$
x - \frac{3}{5} = \frac{5}{3}x - x
$$
\n
$$
x - \frac{5}{3}x + x = \frac{3}{5}
$$
\n
$$
2x - \frac{5}{3}x = \frac{3}{5}
$$
\n⇒ 
$$
\frac{x}{3} = \frac{3}{5}
$$
\n⇒ 
$$
x = \frac{3}{5} \times 3 = \frac{9}{5}
$$
\n(ii) 2k + 1, 3k + 3, 5k - 1

 For these three terms to be in an AP, the common difference of first two and last two terms must be equal.

$$
3k + 3 - (2k + 1) = 5k - 1 - (3k + 3)
$$
  

$$
3k + 3 - 2k - 1 = 5k - 1 - 3k - 3
$$
  

$$
k + 2 = 2k - 4
$$
  

$$
k = 6
$$

(*iii*) Since, 
$$
2p - 1
$$
,  $3p + 1$  and 11 are in AP.

$$
\therefore \quad 3p + 1 - 2p + 1 = 11 - 3p - 1
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad p + 2 = 10 - 3p
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad 4p = 8
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad p = 2
$$

 which is the required value of *p* and the required number are 2 × 2 – 1, 3 × 2 + 1 and 11, i.e. **3, 7** and **11**.

 (*iv*) Since the given expressions are three consecutive terms of an AP, hence



(*v*) Since 18, *a, b*, –3 are in AP.

$$
a - 18 = b - a = -3 - b
$$

$$
\therefore \qquad a - 18 = b - a \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

and 
$$
b - a = -3 - b
$$
 ...(2)

$$
\therefore
$$
 From (1),  $2a = 18 + b$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad b = 2a - 18 \qquad ...(3)
$$
  
: From (2), 
$$
2b = a - 3
$$

$$
\Rightarrow 2(2a-18) = a-3
$$
 [From (3)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 3a - 36 + 3 = 0
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = \frac{+33}{3} = 11 \qquad \qquad ...(4)
$$

∴ From (3),  $b = 2 \times 11 - 18 = 4$ 

- ∴ The required values of *a* and *b* are **11** and **4** respectively.
- **25.** (*i*) Two-digit numbers which are divisible by 6 are 12, 18, 24, 30, …96

 which are in AP with first term, *a* = 12 and the common difference,  $d = 18 - 12 = 6$ .

Let *n* be the required number so that  $a_n = 96$  ...(1)

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 96 = 12 + (n-1)6 \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$

$$
f_{\rm{max}}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{84}{6} = n - 1
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 1 + 14 = 15
$$

∴ The required number is **15**.

(*ii*) We need to form an AP

⇒

 14, 21, 28, …, 98  $a = 14$ ,  $d = 7$ ,  $a_n = l = 98$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ ⇒  $98 = 14 + (n-1)7$  $\Rightarrow$  84 =  $(n-1)7$  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1=12$ ⇒ *n* **= 13**

 (*iii*) The three-digit numbers which are divisible by 9 are 108, 117, 126, …, 999 which are in AP with first term  $a = 108$  and the common difference,  $d = 117 - 108 = 9$ . Let the number of terms of this AP is *n*.

Here the first term  $= a = 108$ 

Common difference =  $d = 117 - 108 = 9$ 

$$
a_n = n\text{th term}
$$

$$
= a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \ldots (1)
$$

Given that  $a_n = 999$  ...(2)

The last term

∴  $108 + (n-1)9 = 999$  [From (1) and (2)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad n-1 = \frac{999 - 108}{9} = \frac{891}{9} = 99
$$

∴  $n = 100$ 

which is the required number.

(*iv*) Integers lying between 200 and 500, which are divisible by 8 are 208, 216, 224, …496 which are in AP with first term, *a* = 208, common difference, *d* = 216 – 208 = 8. If *n* be the total number of terms of this AP, then

Also,  
\n
$$
a_n = 496
$$
  
\n $\therefore$   $a + (n - 1)d = 496$   
\n $\Rightarrow$  208 +  $(n - 1)8 = 496$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $(n - 1)8 = 496 - 208 = 288$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $n - 1 = \frac{288}{8} = 36$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $n = 37$   
\nwhich is the required number of term.

Ratna Saq

**26.** (*i*) Let  $a_1$  be the first term and  $d_1$  be the common difference of the first AP and let  $a_2$  be the first term and  $d_2$  be the common difference of the second AP so that

$$
a_1 = 1, d_1 = 7 - 1 = 6
$$
 ...(1)  
 $a_2 = 69, d_2 = 68 - 69 = -1$  ...(2)

 $= 6n - 5$  [From (1)] ...(3)

We denote the *n*th term of the first AP by  $a_n$  and that of the second AP by  $a'_n$ .

 $= 1 + (n - 1)6$ 

 $a'_n = a_2 + (n-1)d_2$ 

and  $a_n$ <sup>1</sup>

 $= 69 + (n - 1) (-1)$  $=-n + 70$  [From (2)] ...(4)

∴  $a_n = a_1 + (n-1)d_1$ 

 $a_n = a'_n$ ∴ From (3) and (4), we have

 $6n - 5 = -n + 70$  $7n = 75$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad n = \frac{75}{7}
$$

which is not a natural number.

 Hence, **there is no value of** *n* for which the two given AP's, *n*th term are the same.

(*ii*) For the AP 6, 3, 0, …

 $a =$  First term = 6  $d =$  Common diff. =  $3 - 6 = -3$  $\therefore$   $a_n = a + (n-1)d = 6 + (n-1)(-3)$  $\therefore$   $a_n = 6 - 3n + 3 = 9 - 3n$  … (1) For the AP 2,  $0, -2, ...$  $a =$  First term  $= 2$ *d* = Common diff. =  $0 - 2 = -2$  $\therefore$   $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ ⇒  $a_n = 2 + (n - 1) (-2)$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 2 + (-2n + 2)$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 2 - 2n + 2 = 4 - 2n$  … (2) From (1) and (2), we get  $4 - 2n = 9 - 3n$  $\Rightarrow$   $-2n + 3n = 9 - 4$  $\Rightarrow$   $n=5$  (*iii*) For AP 13, 19, 25, … *a* = 13 and *d* = 19 – 13 = 6  $\therefore$   $a_n = a + (n-1) d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 13 + (n-1) \times 6$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 13 + 6n - 6 = 7 + 6n$  For AP 69, 68, 67, …  $a = 69$  and  $d = 68 - 69 = -1$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 69 + (n-1)(-1)$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 69 + 1 - n = 70 - n$  $\therefore a_n$  for both the AP are same.

 $\therefore$  7 + 6*n* = 70 – *n*  $\implies$  6*n* + *n* = 70 – 7 = 63  $\Rightarrow$  7*n* = 63  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 9$ 

Now, for the AP in (*a*),

 $a_n = 7 + 6(9) = 7 + 54 = 61$ 

Thus, the *n*th term =  $61$ .

(*iv*) Let  $a_1$  be the first term and  $d_1$  be the common difference of the first AP and  $a_2$  be the first term and  $d_2$  be the common difference of the second AP so that

$$
a_1 = 9, d_1 = 7 - 9 = -2 \qquad \dots (1)
$$

and  $a_2 = 24$ ,  $d_2 = 21 - 24 = -3$  ...(2)

 We denote the *n*th term of the first and the second AP's by  $a_n$  and  $a'_n$  respectively. Then

$$
a_n = a_1 + (n - 1)d_1
$$
  
= 9 - 2(n - 1)  
= -2n + 11 [From (1)] ... (3)  
and  

$$
a'_n = a_2 + (n - 1)d_2
$$

$$
= 24 - 3(n - 1)
$$

$$
= -3n + 27
$$
 [From (2)] ... (4)

$$
a_n = a'_n
$$
  
\n
$$
-2n + 11 = 3n + 27
$$
 [From (3) and (4)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad n = 27 - 11 = \mathbf{16}
$$

which is the required value of *n*.

Now, from (3)

$$
a_{16} = -2 \times 16 + 11
$$
  
= -32 + 11  
= -21

which is the required value of  $a_{16}$ .

27. (*i*) The given AP is 114, 109, 104, ...  
Here, First term = 
$$
a = 114
$$
  
Common diff. =  $d = 109 - 114 = -5$ 

 Let the *n*th term of the given AP is the first negative term.

⇒ 
$$
a_n < 0
$$
 or  $[a + (n-1)d] < 0$   
\n⇒  $[114 + (n-1) \times (-5)] < 0$   
\n⇒  $[114 + (n \times -5) + 5] < 0$   
\n⇒  $[119 - 5n] < 0$   
\n⇒  $119 < 5n$  or  $5n > 119$   
\n⇒  $n > \frac{119}{5}$  or  $n > 23\frac{4}{5}$ 

Since, the natural number just greater than  $23\frac{4}{5}$  is

#### 24.

 Thus, **24th** term of the given progression is the first negative term.

 $(iii)$  In this AP, the first term,  $a = 53$  and the common difference,  $d = 48 - 53 = -5$ .

Let the *n*th term  $a_n$  of this AP be the first negative term

Then

\n
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
\n
$$
= 53 - 5(n-1)
$$
\n
$$
= -5n + 58
$$
\nNow,

\n
$$
a_n < 0
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 5n > 58
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n > \frac{58}{5} = 11\frac{3}{5}
$$

Since 12 is the natural number just above 11,

∴ We take *n* = 12.

 Hence, the required first negative term of the given AP is **12th term**.

**28.** Let the three numbers are:

 $(a - d)$ ,  $a$ ,  $(a + d)$  Since, sum of these numbers = 21  $\therefore$   $a - d + a + a + d = 21$  $\Rightarrow$  3*a* = 21  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 7$  Since, the product of these numbers = 231  $(a - d) (a) (a + d) = 231$  $\Rightarrow$   $(a^2 - d^2) \times a = 231$  $\Rightarrow$  (7<sup>2</sup> – d<sup>2</sup>) × 7 = 231 ⇒  $49 - d^2 = \frac{231}{7} = 33$ ⇒  $-d^2 = 33 - 49 = -16$  $d^2 = 16 \Rightarrow d = \pm 4$  Now, the numbers are  $a - d$ ,  $a$ ,  $a + d$  $\Rightarrow$  7 – 4, 7, 7 – 7 + 4 or 7 + 4, 7, 7 – 4  $\Rightarrow$  3, 7, 11 or 11, 7, 3 So, the required three number are **3, 7, 11** or **11, 7, 3 29.** Let the three numbers in AP be  $a - d$ ,  $a$  and  $a + d$ . ∴ According to the problem, we have  $(a-d) + a + (a+d) = 12$  $\Rightarrow$  3*a* = 12 ⇒  $a = \frac{12}{3} = 4$  …(1) Now, given that  $(a-d)^3 + a^3 + (a+d)^3 = 288$ ⇒  $(4-d)^3 + (4+d)^3 + 4^3 = 288$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$   $(4-d+4+d)^3 - 3(4-d)(4+d)(4-d+4+d)$  $= 288 - 64$  $= 224$ [Using the formula,  $a^3 + b^3 = (a + b)^3 = 3ab(a + b)$ ]  $64 \times 8 - 3(16 - d^2) \times 8 = 224$ 

$$
\frac{1}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad \text
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 64 - 48 + 3d^2 = 28
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 3d^2 = -16 + 28 = 12
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d^2 = 4
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \pm 2 \qquad \qquad ...(2)
$$

∴ From (1) and (2), the required number are either  $4 - 2$ , 4 and 4 + 2, i.e., **2, 4 and 6** or 4 + 2, 4 and 4 – 2, i.e., **6, 4 and 2**.

#### **30.** (*i*) AP : 5, 9, 13, …, 185

 Since we need to find the 9th term from the end therefore we will reverse the AP.

$$
a = 185, d = -4, n = 9
$$
  
\n
$$
a_9 = a + (9 - 1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 185 + 8(-4)
$$
  
\n
$$
= 185 - 32
$$
  
\n
$$
= 153
$$

### (*ii*) AP : 1, 6, 11, 16, …, 211, 216

 Since we need to find the 17th term from the end therefore we will reverse the AP.

$$
a = 216, d = -5, n = 17
$$
  
\n
$$
a_{17} = a + (17 - 1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 218 + 16(-5)
$$
  
\n
$$
= 216 - 80
$$
  
\n= 136  
\n(iii) The given AP is 17, 14, 11, ... (-40).  
\nHere, First term = a = 17  
\nCommon diff. = d = 14 - 17 = -3  
\nAnd the last term l = -40  
\nSince, the *n*th term from the end = l – (n – 1)d  
\n∴ 6th term from the end = -40 – (6 – 1) (-3)  
\n= -40 – (5) (-3)  
\n= -40 + 15 = -25  
\n(iv) The given AP is 8, 10, 12, ..., 126  
\nHere, d = 10 - 8 = 2 and l = 126  
\nSince, nth term from the end = l – (n – 1)d  
\n∴ 10th term from the end = 126 – (10 – 1) × 2  
\n= 126 – 9 × 2  
\n= 126 – 18 = 108  
\n(v) In the given AP, the first term, a = 7, the common

difference,  $d = 10 - 7 = 3$  and the last term,  $l = 184$ . Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term from the end.

Then  $a_n = l - (n - 1)d$  $= 184 - 3(n - 1)$  $= 184 - 3n + 3$  = 187 – 3*n* ∴  $a_8 = 187 - 3 \times 8$  $= 187 - 24 = 163$ 

which is the required term.

(*vi*) In the given AP, the first term,  $a = 3$ , the common difference,  $d = 8 - 3 = 5$  and the last term,  $l = 253$ . Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term from the end. Then

$$
a_n = l - (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 253 - 5(n - 1)  
= 253 + 5 - 5n

 = 258 – 5*n* ∴  $a_{20} = 258 - 5 \times 20 = 158$  which is the required term. **31.** (*i*) In the orchard, the number of trees in 1st row  $= 17$ 2nd row  $= 15$  $3rd$  row  $= 13$ ……………………… …………………… last row  $=$  3  $\therefore$  15 – 17 = –2 = 13 – 15  $\therefore$  17, 15, 13, ..., 3 form an AP. Such that number of rows  $= n$  $a = 17$ ,  $d = -2$  and  $a_n = 3$ ⇒  $a_n = 17 + (n-1) \times (-2) = 3$  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1) \times (-2) = 3 - 17 = -14$  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1 = \frac{-1}{-}$ 14  $\frac{1}{2}$  = 7  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 7 + 1 = 8$  Thus the number rows = **8** (*ii*) Principal (P) =  $\overline{\xi}$  2000 Rate of simple interest =  $(r)$  = 8% p.a.  $\therefore$  Interest after 1st year =  $\frac{P \times r \times t}{100}$  $=\bar{\xi} \frac{2000 \times 8 \times 1}{100} = \bar{\xi} 160$ Interest after 2 years =  $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2000 \times 8 \times 2}{100}}$  = ₹ 320 Interest after 3 years =  $\sqrt[3]{\frac{2000 \times 8 \times 3}{100}}$  = ₹ 480 Since,  $320 - 160 = 480 - 320 = 160$  $\therefore$  160, 320, 480,  $\dots$  are in AP. where First term  $= a = 160$ Common diff.  $= d = 160$  Now, if *n* = 20 then  $a_{20} = a + (20 - 1)d$  $= 160 + 19 \times 160$  [: *a* = 160 and *d* = 160]  $= 160 + 3040$  $= 3200$  $\Rightarrow$  Interest at the end of 20 years = ₹ 3200 **For Standard Level 32.** Let the first term,  $a = -\frac{4}{3}$ , the common difference,

#### Then  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$

$$
= -\frac{4}{3} + \frac{1}{3}(n-1)
$$

$$
= -\frac{4}{3} - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{n}{3}
$$

 $d = -1 + \frac{4}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$  and  $a_{n'}$  the *n*th term of the AP,

 $=\frac{-5}{3} + \frac{n}{3}$  $\dots(1)$ If  $a_n =$  last term =  $4\frac{1}{3} = \frac{13}{3}$ , then  $rac{13}{3} = \frac{n}{3}$  $-\frac{5}{3}$  <sup>⇒</sup> *<sup>n</sup>*  $\frac{n}{3} = \frac{13}{3}$  $+\frac{5}{3} = \frac{18}{3}$  $\Rightarrow$  *n* = 18 which is even

Hence, there are two middle terms *viz*.  $a_{18}$ 2 and  $a_{18/2+1}$ 

 $\frac{9}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$ 

 $=$  3

i.e.,  $a_9$  and  $a_{10}$ Now, from (1)

 $a_9 = -\frac{5}{3} +$ 

and 
$$
a_{10} = -\frac{5}{3} + \frac{10}{3} = \frac{5}{3}
$$
  
\n $\therefore \qquad a_9 + a_{10} = \frac{4}{3} + \frac{5}{3} = \frac{9}{3}$ 

Hence, the required sum of the two middle terms is **3**.

**33.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP. Then  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  ...(1) Now, given that  $a_{24} = 2a_{10}$  $a + 23d = 2(a + 9d)$  [From (1)] = 2*a* + 18*d*  $\Rightarrow$   $a - 5d = 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 5d$  …(2) Now,  $a_{72} = a + 71d$  [From (1)]  $= 5d + 71d$  [From (2)]  $= 76d$  …(3) and  $a_{15} = a + 14d$  [From (1)]  $= 5d + 14d = 19d$  [From (2)]...(4) ∴ From (3) and (4), we have

$$
\frac{a_{72}}{a_{15}} = \frac{76d}{19d} = 4
$$

$$
a_{72} = 4a_{15}
$$

Hence, proved.

**34.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP.

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad ...(1)
$$
  
Now, given that 
$$
a_6 = 0
$$

 $\Rightarrow$   $a + 5d = 0$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$   $a = -5d$  …(2) ∴  $a_{22} = a + 32d$  $=-5d + 32d$  [From (2)]  $= 27d$  …(3)  $a_{15} = a + 14d$  $=-5d + 14d$  [From (2)]  $= 9d$  …(4) ∴ From (3) and (4), we have

$$
\frac{a_{33}}{a_{15}} = \frac{27d}{9d} = 3
$$
  

$$
\therefore \qquad a_{33} = 3a_{15}
$$

Hence, proved.

**35.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n'}$ the *n*th term of the AP where *n* is the number of term of the AP.

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
 ...(1)

$$
a_{26} = a + 25d
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 0 = a + 25d
$$
 [Given]

$$
a = -25d \qquad \qquad ...(2)
$$

$$
a_{11} = a + 10d
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 3 = a + 10d
$$
 [Given]

$$
= -25d + 10d
$$

$$
= -15d
$$
 [From (2)]

$$
\therefore \t d = -\frac{3}{15} = -\frac{1}{5} \t ... (3)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),} \qquad a = \frac{1}{5} \times 25 = 5 \qquad \dots (4)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (1)}, \qquad a_n = 5 - (n - 1) \times \frac{1}{5}
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{-(n - 1) + 25}{5}
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{26 - n}{5}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad -\frac{1}{5} = \frac{26 - n}{5}
$$

[: The last term given is 
$$
-\frac{1}{5}
$$
]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n - 26 = 1
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 27 \qquad ...(5)
$$

 ∴ The required common difference and the number of term of the AP are  $-\frac{1}{5}$  and **27** respectively.

$$
[From (3) and (5)]
$$

**36.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term of the AP. Then

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

Now, given that

$$
a_{17} = 5 + 2a_8
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 16d = 5 + 2(a + 7d)
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 16d = 5 + 2a + 14d
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a - 2d + 5 = 0 \qquad \dots (2)
$$

 $12d = 48$ 

Also, it is given that

$$
a_{11} = 43
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 10d = 43 \qquad \qquad ...(3)
$$

Subtracting 
$$
(2)
$$
 from  $(3)$ , we get

$$
f_{\rm{max}}
$$

 $\Rightarrow$   $d = 4$  …(4)

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),} \qquad a = 2d - 5
$$
  
= 2 × 4 – 5 = 3 ...(5)

∴ From (1), (4) and (5), we have

$$
a_n = 3 + (n-1)4
$$

 $= 4n - 1$ 

which is the required term.

**37.** We know that all numbers ending with 5 or 0 are divisible by 5. But numbers ending with 5 are not divisible by 2, since these numbers are odd. Hence, the numbers which are divisible by both 5 and 2 must be divisible by  $2 \times 5$ i.e., 10. Hence, these numbers must end with 0. Hence, the numbers lying between 101 and 999 which are divisible by both 2 and 5 are 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, …990.

 These numbers are clearly in AP with the first term,  $a = 110$  and the common difference,  $d = 120 - 110 = 10$ . Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of this AP.

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 110 + (n - 1)10  
= 100 + 10n \t...(1)  
If  $a_n$  = the last term, then  $a_n$  = 990 [From (1)]

∴ 990 =  $100 + 10n$  ⇒  $\frac{890}{10} = n$  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 89$ 

 which is the requried number of natural numbers which are in AP.

**38.** Let  $a - d$ ,  $a$  and  $a + d$  be three numbers in AP.

Then according to the problem, we have

$$
(a-d) + a + (a+d) = 207
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 3a = 207
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = \frac{207}{3} = 69 \qquad \qquad ...(1)
$$
  
\nAlso, given that  $(a-d)a = 4623$ 

 $\Rightarrow$   $a^2 - ad = 4623$ ⇒  $69^2 - 69d = 4623$  ⇒ 4761 – 4623 = 69*d*  $\Rightarrow$  138 = 69*d* ⇒  $d = \frac{138}{69} = 2$  …(2)

 Hence, from (1) and (2), the required numbers are 69 –2, 69, 69 + 2, i.e. **67, 69 and 71**.

**39.** The three parts are in AP.

Let the parts be  $a - d$ ,  $a$ ,  $a + d$ .  $\therefore$  5(smallest number) = (largest number) + 6 or  $5(a-d) = (a+d) + 6$  $\Rightarrow$   $5a - 5d = a + d + 6$  $\Rightarrow$  5*a* – *a* – 5*d* – *d* = 6  $\Rightarrow$  4*a* – 6*d* = 6 ⇒  $2a - 3d = 3$  …(1) Also,  $(a-d) + a + (a+d) = 54$  $\Rightarrow$   $a-d+a+a+d = 54$ 

© Ratna Sagar

⇒  $3a = 54$  or  $a = 18$  …(2) From (1), we have  $2(18) - 3d = 3$  or  $36 - 3d = 3$ ⇒  $3d = 36 - 3 = 33$  or  $d = 11$ 

Now, three parts are

- $a d$ ,  $a$ ,  $a + d$  $\Rightarrow$  (18 – 11), 18, (18 + 11) ⇒ **7, 18, 29**
- **40.** Let  $a d$ ,  $a$  and  $a + d$  be three numbers in AP.
	- ∴ According to the problem, we have  $(a-d) + a + (a+d) = 48$
- $\Rightarrow$  3*a* = 48  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 16$  …(1)
	- ∴ The third term of the AP is 16 + *d* and the first two terms are 16 – *d* and 16.
	- ∴ According to the second condition of the problem,

$$
(16 - d)16 - 4(16 + d) = 12
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 256 - 16d - 64 - 4d = 12
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow -20d = 12 + 64 - 256
$$
  
\n
$$
= 76 - 256
$$
  
\n
$$
= -180
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore d = \frac{180}{20} = 9
$$
 ... (2)

 ∴ From (1) and (2), the required three terms of the AP are 16 – 9, 16 and 16 + 9 i.e., **7, 16 and 25**.

**41.** Let the four parts be *a* – 3*d*, *a* – *d*, *a*+ *d*, *a* + 3*d*

 $Sum = 56$  $\Rightarrow$   $a - 3d + a - d + a + d + a + 3d = 56$  $\Rightarrow$  4*a* = 56  $\Rightarrow$  *a* = 14

According to the given condition

$$
\frac{a_1 \times a_4}{a_2 \times a_3} = \frac{5}{6}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{(a-3d)\times(a+3d)}{(a-d)\times(a+d)} = \frac{5}{6}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{a^2 - 9d^2}{a^2 - d^2} = \frac{5}{6}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 6a^2 - 54d^2 = 5a^2 - 5d^2
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a^2 = 49d^2
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 49d^2 = (14)^2
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 49d^2 = 196
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d^2 = 4
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \pm 2
$$
\nIf\n
$$
d = \pm 2
$$
\nAP : 8, 12, 16, 20\nIf\n
$$
d = -2
$$
\nAP : 20, 16, 12, 8

**42.** Let  $a =$  first term and  $d =$  common diff.

 $\therefore$  General term  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ 

⇒ 
$$
a_m = a + (m - 1)d = a + md - d
$$
  
\n $a_n = a + (n - 1)d = a + nd - d$   
\nSince  $m \times a_m = n \times a_n$   
\n∴  $m[a + md - d] = n[a + nd - d]$   
\n⇒  $ma + m^2d - md = na + n^2d - nd$   
\n⇒  $(ma - na) + (m^2d - n^2d) - (md - nd) = 0$   
\n⇒  $(m - n)a + [(m - n)(m + n)]d - (m - n)d = 0$   
\n⇒  $(m - n)a + [(m - n)(m + n)]d - (m - n)d = 0$   
\n[∴  $x^2 - y^2 = (x - y)(x + y)]$   
\n⇒  $[a + (m + n)d - d] = 0$  ...(1)  
\nNow,  $a_{m+n} = a + [(m + n) - 1)]d$   
\n⇒  $a_{m+n} = a + (m + n)d - d$  ...(2)

From (1) and (2), we have

$$
a_{m+n} = a + (m+n)d - d = 0
$$

Hence,  $(m + n)$ th term is 0.

**43.** Let  $a =$  First term and  $d =$  Common diff.

∴ General term = 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
  
\n $a_{m+1} = a + (m + 1 - 1)d = a + md$   
\n $a_{n+1} = a + (n + 1 - 1)d = a + nd$   
\n∴  $a_{m+1} = 2a_{n+1}$  [Given]  
\n∴  $a + md = 2[a + nd]$   
\n⇒  $a + md = 2a + 2nd$   
\n⇒  $2a - a + 2nd - md = 0$   
\n⇒  $a = md - 2nd = d(m - 2n)$  ...(1)  
\nNow,  $a_{3m+1} = a + (3m + 1 - 1)d = a + 3md$   
\n $= d(m - 2n) + 3md$  [∴  $a = d(m - 2nd)$ ]  
\n $= md - 2nd + 3md = 4md - 2nd$   
\n $= 2d(2m - n)$  ...(2)  
\nAlso,  $a_{(m+n+1)} = a + (m + n + 1 - 1)d$   
\n⇒  $a_{3m+1} = 2d(m - n)$  ...(2)  
\nAlso,  $a_{(m+n+1)} = a + (m + n + 1 - 1)d$   
\n⇒  $2[a_{m+n+1}] = a + (m + n)d$   
\n $= 2[d(m - 2n) + (m + n)d]$   
\n[Substituting  $a = d(m - 2n)$ ]  
\n $= 2[md - nd]$   
\n $= 2[2md - nd]$   
\n $= 2d[2m - n]$  ...(3)  
\nFrom (2) and (3), we have:  
\n $2[a_{m+n+1}] = a_{3m+1}$   
\n44. If x, y, z are in AP then

$$
(y - x) = (z - y) \qquad ...(1)
$$
  
Also, if  $[(y + z)^2 - x^2]$ ,  $[(x + z)^2 - y^2]$ ,  $[(x + y)^2 - z^2]$  are in  
AP, then  

$$
[(z + x)^2 - y^2] - [(y + z)^2 - x^2] = [(x + y)^2 - z^2] - [(x + z)^2 - y^2]
$$
  
or 
$$
[z^2 + x^2 + 2zx - y^2 - y^2 - z^2 - 2yz + x^2]
$$

© Ratna Sagar

**15**Arithmetic Progressions 

Arithmetic Pr

 $= [x^2 + y^2 + 2xy - z^2 - x^2 - z^2 - 2xz + y^2]$ or  $[2x^2 - 2y^2 + 2zx - 2yz] = [2y^2 - 2z^2 + 2xy - 2xz]$ or  $(y - x) = (z - y)$  …(2) From (1) and (2), we have if *x*, *y*, *z* are in AP then  $[(y + z)^2 - x^2]$ ,  $[(z + x)^2 - y^2]$ ,  $[(x + y)^2 - z^2]$  are in AP. **45.** Let  $a =$  First term and  $d =$  Common difference and  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\therefore$   $a_1 = a$  $a_2 = a + (2 - 1)d = a + d$  $a_3 = a + (3 - 1)d = a + 2d$  $a_4 = a + (4 - 1)d = a + 3d$ Now,  $a_2 \times a_3 = (a + d) (a + 2d)$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_2 \times a_3 = a^2 + 3ad + 2d^2$  …(1)  $a_1 \times a_4 = a(a + 3d) = a^2 + 3ad$  …(2)  $a_2 - a_1 = a + d - a = d$ ⇒  $(a_2 - a_1)^2 = d^2$  …(3) Now,  $2(a_2 - a_1)^2 = 2d^2$ [From 3] From (1) and (2),  $a^2 + 3ad + 2d^2 = (a^2 + 3ad) + 2d^2$  $a_2 \times a_3 = (a_1 \times a_4) + 2(a_2 - a_1)^2$ **46.**  $\therefore$  The sides of rt ∆ are in AP.  $\therefore$  Let the sides be *a* – *d*, *a*, *a* + *d* Using Pythagoras theorem, we get  $(a + d)^2 = (a - d)^2 + a^2$  $\Rightarrow$   $a^2 + d^2 + 2ad = a^2 + d^2 - 2ad + a^2$  $a^2 = 2ad + 2ad = 4ad$  <sup>⇒</sup> *<sup>a</sup> a*  $\frac{2}{a} = \frac{4ad}{a} \Rightarrow a = 4d$ Substituting  $a = 4d$  in the sides, we get  $4d - d$ ,  $4d$ ,  $4d + d$  or 3*d* 4*d* 5*d* Now, the required ratio of sides is 3*d* : 4*d* : 5*d* or **3 : 4 : 5 47.** (*i*)  $\therefore$  Angles are in AP.  $\therefore$   $(a-d)^\circ$ ,  $(a)^\circ$ ,  $(a+d)^\circ$  be the angles of a  $\Delta$  $\therefore$   $(a - d) + a + (a + d) = 180^{\circ}$  $\Rightarrow$   $a-d+a+a+d=180^\circ$  $\Rightarrow$  3*a* = 180°  $\Rightarrow$  *a* = 60° ...(1)  $\therefore$  [Least angle] =  $\frac{1}{3}$  [Greatest angle]  $\therefore$   $(a-d) = \frac{1}{3} (a+d)$  $\Rightarrow$  3(*a* – *d*) = *a* + *d*  $\Rightarrow$  3*a* – 3*d* – *a* – *d* = 0  $\Rightarrow$  2*a* – 4*d* = 0

 $\Rightarrow$   $a-2d=0$  …(2) From (1) and (2), we have  $60 - 2d = 0$ or  $2d = 60$  or  $d = 30$  Thus, the angles are  $(60 - 30)^\circ$ ,  $60^\circ$ ,  $(60 + 30)^\circ$  $\Rightarrow$  **30°, 60°, 90°**  (*ii*) Let the three angles of the triangle, which are in AP be  $a - d$ ,  $a$  and  $a + d$  so that we have  $(a-d) + a + (a+d) = 180^{\circ}$ [Angle sum property of a triangle] ∴  $3a = 180^\circ$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 60^{\circ}$  ...(1) ∴ The least angle is  $a - d = 60^\circ - d$  [From (1)] and the greatest angle is  $a + d = 60^{\circ} + d$  [From (1)] ∴ According to the problem, we have  $60^{\circ}$  + *d* = 2(60° – *d*)  $= 120^{\circ} - 2d$  $\Rightarrow$  3*d* = 60° ⇒  $d = \frac{60^{\circ}}{3} = 20^{\circ}$  ...(2) ∴ From (1) and (2) The required three angles are  $60^{\circ} - 20^{\circ}$ ,  $60^{\circ}$  and  $60^{\circ} + 20^{\circ}$ , i.e. **40°, 60°** and **80°**. **48.** Let the three numbers be  $a - d$ ,  $a$ ,  $a + d$  $[\cdot]$ : The numbers are in AP]  $\therefore$  The sum of numbers = 6  $\therefore$   $a - d + a + a + d = 6$  $\Rightarrow$  3*a* = 6  $a = 2$  …(1)  $\therefore$  The sum of their squares = 14  $(a - d)^2 + a^2 + (a + d)^2 = 14$  $\Rightarrow a^2 + d^2 - 2ad + a^2 + a^2 + d^2 + 2ad = 14$ ⇒  $3a^2 + 2d^2 = 14$  …(2) From (1) and (2), we get  $3(2)^2 + 2d^2 = 14$ ⇒  $12 + 2d^2 = 14$ ⇒  $2d^2 = 14 - 12 = 2$ or  $d^2 = 1$  $\Rightarrow$   $d = \pm 1$ Now substituting  $a = 2$  and  $d = \pm 1$  in  $a - d$ ,  $a$ ,  $a + d$ , we get  $2-1$ , 2,  $2+1$  or  $2-(-1)$ ,  $2$ ,  $2+(-1)$  $\Rightarrow$  1, 2, 3 or 3, 2, 1 Thus the required numbers are **1, 2, 3** or **3, 2, 1**. **49.** Let the five numbers in AP are (*a* – 2*d*), (*a* – *d*), *a*, (*a* +*d*), (*a* + 2*d*)

$$
\therefore
$$
 Their sum = 35

∴ 
$$
a-2d+a-d+a+a+d+a+2d = 35
$$
  
\n⇒  $5a = 35$  or  $a = 7$   
\n∴ Sum of their squares = 285  
\n∴  $[a-2d]^2 + [a-d]^2 + a^2 + [a+d]^2 + [a+2d]^2 = 285$   
\n⇒  $[a^2 + 4d^2 - 4ad] + [a^2 + d^2 - 2ad] + a^2$   
\n $+ [a^2 + d^2 + 2ad] + [a^2 + 4d^2 + 4ad] = 285$   
\n⇒  $a^2 + 4d^2 + a^2 + a^2 + a^2 + a^2 + a^2 + a^2 + 4d^2 = 285$   
\n⇒  $5a^2 + 10d^2 = 285$  or  $a^2 + 2d^2 = 57$   
\nSubstituting  $a = 7$ , we have:  
\n $7^2 + 2d^2 = 57$  or  $49 + 2d^2 = 57$   
\n⇒  $2d^2 = 57 - 49 = 8$  or  $d^2 = \frac{8}{2} = 4 \Rightarrow d = \pm 2$   
\n∴ The numbers are  
\n $(7-4)$ ,  $(7-2)$ ,  $7$ ,  $(7+2)$ ,  $(7+4)$   
\nor  $(7+4)$ ,  $(7+2)$ ,  $7$ ,  $(7-2)$ ,  $(7-4)$   
\nor **3**, **5**, **7**, **9**, **11** or **11**, **9**, **7**, **5**, **3**  
\n**50.** Let the three numbers be  $a-d$ ,  $a$  and  $a + d$   
\n $S_3 = 12$   
\n $a-d+a+a+d=12$   
\n $3a = 12$   
\n $a = 4$   
\nNow the sum of cubes of these three numbers is equal  
\nto 288.  
\n $(a-d)^3 + (4)^3 + (4+d)^3 = 288$   
\n $(4-d)^3 + (4)^3 + (4+d)^3 = 288$   
\n $(4-d)^3 +$ 

If  $d = 2$  AP: **2, 4, 6** If  $d = -2$ AP: **6, 4, 2**

#### **EXERCISE 5B**

**For Basic and Standard Levels**

1. (i) We have 2, 4, 6, ... to 'n' terms  
\nHere, 
$$
a = 2
$$
 and  $d = 4 - 2 = 2$   
\n $\therefore$   $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2 \times 2 + (n - 1) \times 2]$   
\n $= \frac{n}{2} [4 + 2(n - 1)]$   
\n $= \frac{n}{2} [4 + 2n - 2] = \frac{n}{2} [2 + 2n]$   
\n $= \frac{n}{2} [2(1 + n)] = n[1 + n] = n + n^2$   
\nThus,  $S_n = n + n^2$  or  $S_n = n^2 + n$ 

(*ii*) We have 0.7, 0.71, 0.72, 0.73, … to 50 terms Here,  $a = 0.7$ ,  $d = 0.71 - 0.7 = 0.01$ and  $n = 50$ 

using 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_{50} = \frac{50}{2} [2(0.7) + (50 - 1) \times 0.01]
$$
\n
$$
= 25[1.4 + 49 \times 0.01]
$$
\n
$$
= 25[1.4 + 0.49] = 25 \times 1.89
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{25 \times 189}{100} = \frac{4725}{100} = 47.25
$$

Thus  $S_{50} = 47.25$ 

(*iii*) We have 
$$
a
$$
,  $(a + b)$ ,  $(a + 2b)$ , ... to *n* terms.  
Here First term =  $a$ 

Common diff. 
$$
= a + b - a = b
$$

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1) \times b]
$$
  

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2a + nb - b]
$$
  

$$
= \frac{n}{2} \times 2a + \frac{n}{2} \times nb - \frac{n}{2} \times b
$$
  

$$
= an + \frac{n^2}{2}b - \frac{nb}{2}
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow S_n = an + \frac{bn^2}{2} - \frac{bn}{2}
$$

(*iv*) We have 
$$
x + y
$$
,  $x - y$ ,  $x - 3y$  ... to 20 terms  
\n∴  $a = x + y$ ;  $d = (x - y) - (x + y)$   
\n $= x - y - x - y = -2y$   
\nand  $n = 20$   
\n $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]$   
\n⇒  $S_{20} = \frac{20}{2} [2(x + y) + (20 - 1) \times (-2y)]$   
\n⇒  $S_{20} = 10[2x + 2y + 19(-2y)]$   
\n⇒  $S_{20} = 20x + 20y - 380y$   
\n⇒  $S_{20} = 20x - 360y$   
\n(*v*) We have  $(a - b)^2$ ,  $(a^2 + b^2)$ ,  $(a + b)^2$ , ... to *n*

(v) We have 
$$
(a - b)^2
$$
,  $(a^2 + b^2)$ ,  $(a + b)^2$ , ... to *n* terms  
\nHere,  $a = (a - b)^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab$   
\n $d = (a^2 + b^2) - (a - b)^2$   
\n $= (a^2 + b^2) - (a^2 + b^2 - 2ab)$   
\n $= a^2 + b^2 - a^2 - b^2 + 2ab = 2ab$   
\nUsing  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]$ , we have  
\n $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2 \times (a^2 + b^2 - 2ab) + (n - 1) \times 2ab]$   
\n $= \frac{n}{2} [2a^2 + 2b^2 - 4ab + 2n(ab - 2ab)]$ 

 $= a^2n + b^2n - 3abn + abn^2$ 

 $=\frac{n}{2}[2a^2 + 2b^2 - 6ab + 2n(ab)]$ 

**17**Arithmetic Progressions 

Arithm

**2.** Let the AP be *a*, *a* + *d*, *a* + 2*d*, …  $\therefore$   $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ Let  $S_n$  be the sum of *n* terms of the above AP.  $\therefore$   $S_n = a + (a + d) + (a + 2d) + ...$  $+ [a + (n-2)d] + [a + (n-1)d]$  … (1) Writing the expression (1) in reverse order,  $S_n = [a + (n-1)d] + [a + (n-2)d] + ...$  $+(a + 2d) + (a + d) + a$  ... (2) Adding (1) and (2) vertically, we get  $2S_n = [2a + (n-1)d] + [2a + (n-1)d] + ...$ + [2*a* + (*n* – 1)*d*] + [2*a* + (*n* – 1)*d*] ⇒  $2S_n = [2a + (n-1)d] \times n$ (:  $[2a + (n-1)d]$  is added *n* times)  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ [which is the sum of *n* terms of the given AP] **3.** (*i*) The given AP is –3, –7, –11, …  $\therefore$   $a = -3$  and  $d = -7 - (-3) = -4$  $\therefore$   $n = 14$  $\therefore$   $S_{14} = \frac{14}{2} [2 (-3) + (14 - 1) \times (-4)]$  $= 7[-6 + 13 \times (-4)]$  $= 7[-6 - 52] = 7 \times (-58) = -406$  Thus, the sum of first 14 terms is **–406**. (*ii*) The given AP is 2, 7, 12, … Here  $a = 2$ ,  $d = 7 - 2 = 5$  and  $n = 18$  $\therefore$   $S_{18} = \frac{18}{2} [2 \times 2 + (18 - 1) \times 5]$  $= 9[4 + 17 \times 5] = 9[89] = 801$  Thus, the sum of first 18 terms is **801**. (*iii*) Let  $a =$  first term and  $d =$  common diff.  $a_3 = a + 2d = -103$  …(1)<br>  $a_7 = a + 6d = -63$  …(2)  $a_7 = a + 6d = -63$  Subtracting (1) from (2), we get *a* + 6*d* – *a* – 2*d* = –63 + 103  $\Rightarrow$  4*d* = 40  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = 10 From (1), we get  $a + 2(10) = -103 \Rightarrow a = -103 - 20$ or  $a = -123$ Now using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ , we get  $S_{54} = \frac{54}{2} [2(-123) + (54 - 1) \times 10]$  $= 27[-246 + 530]$  $= 27 \times 284 = 7668$ 

Thus, sum of first 54 terms = **7668**

4. (*i*) We have to find 
$$
1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + ... + 199
$$
  
Here,  $a = 1$ ,  $d = 3 - 1 = 2$  and  $a_n = 199$ 

$$
\therefore \qquad a_n = a + (n-1)d = 199
$$

⇒ 1 + (n - 1)2 = 199 or 2n - 2 = 199 - 1 = 198  
\n∴ 2n = 198 + 2 = 200 ⇒ n = 100  
\nUsing 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2}[a + l]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_{100} = \frac{100}{2}[1 + 199]
$$
[Here  $l = 199$ ]  
\n⇒  $S_{100} = 50[200] = 10000$   
\n(ii) In 25 + 28 + 31 + ... + 100  
\nWe have  $a = 25$ ,  $d = 28 - 25 = 3$ ,  $l = 100$   
\n∴  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n⇒  $100 = 25 + (n - 1) \times 3$   
\n∴  $n - 1 = \frac{100 - 25}{3} = 25$  or  $n = 25 + 1 = 26$   
\nNow using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[a + l]$ , we get  
\n
$$
S_{26} = \frac{26}{2}[25 + 100] = 13 \times 125 = 1625
$$

(*iii*) We have

$$
\left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) + \left(1 - \frac{2}{n}\right) + \left(1 - \frac{3}{n}\right) + \dots \text{ up to } n \text{ terms}
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad a = \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) d = 1 - \frac{2}{n} - 1 + \frac{1}{n} = \frac{-1}{n}
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad S_n = \frac{n}{2} \left[2\left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) + (n - 1) \times \left(\frac{-1}{n}\right)\right]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} \left[2 - \frac{2}{n} + \frac{1}{n} - 1\right] = \left[n - 1 + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{n}{2}\right]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \left[\frac{2n - n}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right] = \left[\frac{n}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right] = \left[\frac{n - 1}{2}\right]
$$

 *Alternative Solution:*

$$
S_n = \left(1 - \frac{1}{n}\right) + \left(1 - \frac{2}{n}\right) + \left(1 - \frac{3}{n}\right) + \dots \text{ to } n \text{ terms}
$$
  
\n
$$
= (n \times 1) - \left[\frac{1}{n} + \frac{2}{n} + \frac{3}{n} + \dots + \frac{n}{n}\right]
$$
  
\n
$$
= n - \left[\frac{1}{n} + \frac{2}{n} + \frac{3}{n} + \dots + 1\right]
$$
  
\n
$$
= n - \left\{\frac{n}{2}\left[\frac{2}{n} + (n-1) \times \frac{1}{n}\right]\right\}
$$
  
\n
$$
= n - \left\{\frac{n}{2} \times \frac{2}{n} + (n-1) \times \frac{1}{n} \times \frac{n}{2}\right\} = n - \left\{1 + \frac{n-1}{2}\right\}
$$
  
\n
$$
= n - 1 - \frac{n-1}{2} = \frac{n}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{n-1}{2}
$$

(*iv*) We have

$$
\left(4 - \frac{1}{n}\right) + \left(4 - \frac{2}{n}\right) + \left(4 - \frac{3}{n}\right) + \dots \text{ to } n \text{ term}
$$
  
=  $(4 + 4 + \dots \text{ to } n \text{ terms}) - \frac{1}{n}(1 + 2 + 3 + \dots + n)$   
=  $4n - \frac{1}{n} \times \frac{n(n+1)}{2}$ 

© Ratna Sagar

Arithmetic Progressions **18**Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{0}}$ 18

$$
= 4n - \frac{n+1}{2}
$$
  
=  $\frac{8n-n-1}{2}$   
=  $\frac{7n-1}{2}$  which is the required sum.

**5.** (*i*) We have

$$
a_n = 2n + 1
$$
 [Given] ...(1)  
\n∴ From (1),  $a_1 = 2 \times 1 + 1 = 3$ ,  
\n $a_2 = 2 \times 2 + 1 = 5$   
\nand  $a_3 = 2 \times 3 + 1 = 7$   
\n∴ Required sum =  $a_1 + a_2 + a_3$   
\n $= 3 + 5 + 7 = 15$   
\n(ii) Here,  $a = 36$  and  $d = -5$   
\n $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n $\Rightarrow 49 = 36 + (n - 1) (-5)$   
\n $\Rightarrow n - 1 = \frac{-85}{-5} = 17$   
\n∴  $n = 17 + 1 = 18$   
\nNow,  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]$   
\n∴  $S_{18} = \frac{18}{2} [2(36) + (18 - 1) (-5)]$   
\n $\Rightarrow S_{18} = 9[72 + (-85)]$   
\n $= 9[-13] = -117$   
\n6. AP: 5, 12, 19, ...  
\n $a = 5, d = 7, n = 50$   
\n $a_{50} = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n $= 5 + (49) (7)$   
\n $= 5 + 343$   
\n $= 348$   
\nLast term (l) = 348  
\nNow to find the sum of last 15 terms  
\n $a = 348, d = -7, n = 15$   
\n $S_n = \frac{15}{2} [348 \times 2 + (14) (-7)]$   
\n $= \frac{15}{2} \times 598$ 

$$
= 15 \times 299
$$

$$
= 4485
$$

7. Let First term  $= a$  and Common diff.  $= d$ 

Since, 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
  
\n $\therefore a_{29} = a + (29 - 1)d = a + 28d$   
\n $\Rightarrow a + 28d = 248$  ...(1) [  $\because$  It is given that  $a_n = 248$ ]  
\n $\therefore S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ 

$$
S_{29} = \frac{29}{2} [2a + (29 - 1)d]
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \frac{29}{2} [2a + 28d] = 3538 [:: It is given that S_{29} = 3538]
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 2a + 28d = 3538 \times \frac{2}{29} = 244 \qquad ...(2)
$$
  
\nSubtracting (1) from (2), we get

$$
2a + 28d = 244
$$
  

$$
a + 28d = 248
$$
  
(-) (-) (-) (-)  

$$
a = -4
$$

Now, from (1), we get

$$
-4 + 28d = 248 \text{ or } 28d = 252
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{252}{28} = 9
$$

Thus, Common difference = **9**

#### First term  $= -4$

**8.** Let the first term and the common difference of the AP be *a* and *d* respectively. Let  $a_n$  be its *n*th term and  $S_n$  be the sum of first *n* terms of the AP

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
 ...(1)

and  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ 

and 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
 ...(2)  
\nNow, given that  $a_{14} = 40$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a + 13d = 40$  [From (1)]  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a = 40 - 13d$  ...(3)  
\nAlso, given that  $S_{14} = 287$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 287 = \frac{14}{2} [2a + 13d] \qquad \text{[From (2)]}
$$

$$
= 7(2a + 13d)
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad 41 = 2a + 13d \qquad \qquad ...(4)
$$

∴ From (3) and (4), we have

$$
2(40 - 13d) + 13d = 41
$$

⇒ 80 – 41 = 13*d*

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad 39 = 13d
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad d = 3 \qquad \qquad \dots (5)
$$

∴ From (3), we have  $a = 40 - 13 \times 3 = 1$  …(6)

 ∴ From (5) and (6), the required common difference and the first term are **3** and **1** respectively.

9. Let First term = *a* and Common diff. = *d*  
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
\n
$$
a_7 = a + 6d = 10 \qquad ...(1)
$$

Also, 
$$
S_9 = \frac{9}{2} [2a + (9-1) \times d] = 0
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow 2a + 8d = 0$  ...(2)  
\nSolving (1) and (2) we get

 Solving (1) and (2), we get  $a = -20$  and  $d = 5$ Now,  $S_{23} = \frac{23}{2} [2(-20) + (23 - 1) \times 5]$ 

$$
= \frac{23}{2} [-40 + 110]
$$

$$
= \frac{23}{2} \times 70 = 23 \times 35
$$

$$
= 805
$$

**10.**  $a_{12} = -13$  ... (1)

 $S_4 = 24$  ... (2) From eq.(1) we get *a* + 11*d* = –13  $a = -13 - 11d$  ... (3)

From eq.(2) we get

 $\frac{4}{2}[2a+3d] = 24$  $2a + 3d = 12$  ... (4) Putting the value of a from eq.(3) in eq.(4)  $2(-13 - 11d) + 3d = 12$  $-26 - 22d + 3d = 12$  $-19d = 38$  $d = -2$ 

We know

$$
a = -13 - 11d
$$
  
= -13 + 22  
= 9  

$$
S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2a + (10-1)d]
$$
  
= 5[18 + 9(-2)]  
= 5[18 - 18]  
= 0

**11.** Let  $a =$  first term and  $d =$  common diff.

Since,  
\n
$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a_2 = a + (2 - 1)d = a + d$   
\n $a_9 = a + (9 - 1)d = a + 8d$   
\nNow,  
\n $a_2 = 2$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a + d = 2$  ...(1)  
\nand  
\n $a_9 = 37$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a + 8d = 37$  ...(2)  
\nSubtracting (1) from (2), we get  
\n $7d = 35$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $d = 5$   
\nFrom (1),  $a + 5 = 2$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a = -3$   
\nNow  
\n $S_{40} = \frac{40}{2} [2(-3) + (40 - 1) \times 5]$   
\n $= 20[-6 + 195] = 20 \times 189$   
\n $= 3780$ 

**12.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference,  $a_{n'}$ , the *n*th term and  $S_{n'}$ , the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
 ...(1)



$$
\therefore \text{ From (2)},
$$

13. Let

$$
S_{17} = \frac{17}{2} [2 \times (-6) + (17 - 1)(-3)]
$$

$$
= \frac{17}{2} (-12 - 48)
$$

$$
= -\frac{17}{2} \times 60 = -510
$$

which is the required sum.

13. Let First term = *a*  
\nCommon difference = *d*  
\n
$$
\therefore
$$
  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n $\therefore$   $a_1 = a + (1 - 1)d = a$   
\n $a_3 = a + (3 - 1)d = a + 2d$   
\n $a_{17} = a + (17 - 1)d = a + 16d$   
\nNow,  $a_1 + a_3 + a_{17} = 216$   
\n $\Rightarrow a + a + 2d + a + 16d = 216$   
\n $\Rightarrow 3a + 18d = 216$   
\n $\Rightarrow a + 6d = 72$  ...(1)  
\nNow, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n - 1)d]$ , we get  
\n $S_{13} = \frac{13}{2}[2a + (13 - 1)d]$   
\n $= \frac{13}{2}[2a + 12d]$ 

$$
= \frac{13}{2} \times 2[a + 6d]
$$
  
= 13[a + 6d] \t...(2)

From (1) and (2), we have

$$
S_{13} = 13[72] = 936
$$

Thus, the sum of first thirteen terms of the AP is **936**.

**14.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference,  $a_n$ , the *n*th term and  $S_n$ , the sum of first *n* term of the AP. Given that  $a = 22$ .

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
  
= 22 + (n-1)d ...(1)  
and  

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$

© Ratna Sagar

$$
= \frac{n}{2} \big[ 44 + (n-1)d \big] \qquad \qquad \ldots (2)
$$

Given that 
$$
a_n = -11
$$
  
\n $\therefore$  22 +  $(n - 1)d = -11$  [From (1)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad (n-1)d = -33 \qquad \dots (3)
$$

Also, given that  $S_n = 66$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \frac{n}{2} \Big[ 44 + (n-1)d \Big] = 66 \quad \text{[From (2)]}
$$

⇒  $\frac{n}{2} [44 - 33] = 66$  [From (3)]

 $\Rightarrow$  11*n* = 132

$$
f_{\rm{max}}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = \frac{132}{11} = 12 \qquad \dots (4)
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \text{ From (3)}, \qquad d = \frac{-33}{12 - 1} = \frac{-33}{11} = -3 \qquad \dots (5)
$$

 Hence, from (4) and (5), the required value of *n* and *d* are **12** and **–3** respectively.

−

**15.** Let First term =  $a$  and Common difference =  $d$ 

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2}[a+l]
$$
  
\n∴  $S_{26} = \frac{26}{2}[a+67]$  [It is given that  $l = 67$ ]  
\n⇒  $1092 = 13[a+67]$   
\nor  $a + 67 = \frac{1092}{13} = 84$   
\n⇒  $a = 84 - 67 = 17$   
\n⇒ First term = 17  
\nAgain  $S_{26} = 1092$   
\n⇒  $\frac{26}{2}[2(17)+(26-1)d] = 1092$   
\n{Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n-1)]d$ }  
\n⇒  $34 + 25d = \frac{1092}{13} = 84$   
\n⇒  $25d = 84 - 34 = 50$   
\n⇒  $d = \frac{50}{25} = 2$   
\n∴ Common difference = 2

**16.** Let the two first terms of the first and the second AP's be  $a_1$  and  $a_2$  respectively and let  $d$  be their same common difference. Then  $a_1 = 3$  and  $a_2 = 8$ .

Let S and S' be the sums of the first 50 terms of the two AP's respectively.

Then 
$$
S = \frac{50}{2} \left[ 2a_1 + (50 - 1)d \right]
$$

$$
= 25 (2 \times 3 + 49d)
$$

$$
= 150 + 25 \times 49d \qquad ...(1)
$$
and 
$$
S' = \frac{50}{2} [2a_2 + 49d]
$$

and

$$
= 25(2 \times 8 + 49d)
$$
  
= 400 + 25 \times 49d \t...(2)

Subtracting (1) from (2), we get

 S′  $S' - S = 400 - 150 = 250$ 

which is the required difference.

**17.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference,  $a_n$ , the *n*th term and  $S_n$ , the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP. Then we have

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

and 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
 ...(2)

Given that  $a_{16} = 5a_3$ 

⇒

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 15d = 5(a + 2d) \qquad \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 4a - 5d = 0
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = \frac{5d}{4} \qquad \qquad \dots (3)
$$

Also, given that  $a_{10} = 41$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 9d = 41 \qquad \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$

$$
\frac{5d}{4} + 9d = 41
$$
 [From (3)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{41d}{4} = 41
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = 4 \qquad \qquad ...(4)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (3),} \qquad a = \frac{5}{4} \times 4 = 5 \qquad \qquad \dots (5)
$$

∴ From (2), (4) and (5), we have

$$
S_{15} = \frac{15}{2} [2 \times 5 + (15 - 1)4]
$$

$$
= \frac{15}{2} (10 + 56)
$$

$$
= 15 \times 33 = 495
$$

which is the required sum.

18. 
$$
a_5 = a + 4d = 8 \qquad \qquad ...(1)
$$

$$
a_8 = a + 7d
$$

$$
a_2 = a + d
$$

$$
\therefore \qquad a_8 = 3(a_2) + 2
$$

$$
\therefore \qquad a + 7d = 3(a + d) + 2
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a - 3a + 7d - 3d = 2
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad -2a + 4d = 2
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a - 2d = -1 \qquad \qquad ...(2)
$$
Solving (1) and (2), we get

Now 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $S_{15} = \frac{15}{2} [2(2) + (15-1) \times \frac{3}{2}] = \frac{15}{2} [4+21]$   
\n $= \frac{15}{2} \times 25 = \frac{375}{2} = 187.5$ 

Thus,  $a = 2$ ,  $d = 1.5$  and  $S_{15} = 187.5$ 

 $a = 2$  and  $d = \frac{3}{2}$  or 1.5

19.   
\n
$$
a_{13} = 4a_3
$$
 ... (1)  
\n $a_5 = 16$  ... (2)  
\n $a + 4d = 16$  ... (3)  
\nNow from eq.(1) we get  
\n $a + 12d = 4(a + 2d)$   
\n $a + 12d = 4a + 8d$  ... (4)  
\n $3a = 4d$  ... (4)  
\nNow putting the value of *d* from eq.(4) in eq.(3), we get  
\n $a + 4d = 16$   
\n $a + 3a = 16$   
\n $4a = 16$   
\n $a = 4$   
\nWe know  
\n $d = \frac{3a}{4} = \frac{12}{4} = 3$   
\n $S_{10} = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n-1)d]$   
\n $= \frac{10}{2}[8 + 9(3)]$   
\n $= 5[8 + 27]$   
\n $= 5 \times 35$   
\n $= 175$   
\n20.   
\n $S_7 = 49$  ... (1)  
\n $S_{17} = 289$  ... (2)  
\n $S_n = ?$   
\nFrom equation (1) we get  
\n $\frac{7}{2}[2a + (6)d] = 49$   
\n $2a + 6d = 14$   
\n $a + 3d = 7$  ... (3)

From equation (2) we get

 <sup>17</sup> <sup>2</sup> [2*a* + 16*d*] = 289 2*a* + 16*d* = 34 *a* + 8*d* = 17 ... (4)

Subtracting equation (1) from equation (2) we get

$$
a + 8d = 17
$$

$$
-a \pm 3d = 7
$$

$$
5d = 10
$$

$$
d = 2
$$

We know

$$
a = 7 - 3d
$$
  
= 1  

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2(1) + (n - 1)2]
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{n}{2} [2 + 2n - 2]
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{2n^2}{2}
$$
  
= 
$$
n^2
$$

**21.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and  $S_n$ , the sum of the first *n* term of the AP.

Then 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n-1)d]
$$
 ...(1)  
\nNow,  $S_9 = 81$   
\n $\Rightarrow \frac{9}{2}[2a + 8d] = 81$   
\n $\Rightarrow 9(a + 4d) = 81$   
\n $\Rightarrow a + 4d = 9$   
\n $\therefore a = 9 - 4d$  ...(2)  
\nAlso, it is given that  
\n $S_{20} = 400$   
\n $\Rightarrow \frac{20}{2}(2a + 19d) = 400$   
\n $\Rightarrow 2a + 19d = 40$  [From (2)]  
\n $\Rightarrow 11d = 40 - 18 = 22$   
\n $\Rightarrow d = \frac{22}{11} = 2$  ...(3)  
\n $\therefore$  From (2),  $a = 9 - 4 \times 2 = 1$  ...(4)  
\n $\therefore$  From (4) and (3), the required first term and the common difference of the AP are 1 and 2 respectively.  
\n22. Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference and S<sub>n'</sub>, the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP. Then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d] \qquad \dots (1)
$$

Given that  $S_4 = 40$ 

⇒

⇒

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{4}{2}[2a+3d] = 40
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow 2a + 3d = 20 \qquad ...(2)
$$

Also, given that  $S_{14} = 280$ 14

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{14}{2}(2a+13d) = 280
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow 2a + 13d = 40 \qquad ...(3)
$$

Subtracting (2) from (3), we get

$$
10d = 20
$$

∴  $d = 2$  …(4) Also, from (2)  $2a = 20 - 3 \times 2 = 14$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 7$  …(5)

∴ From (1), (4) and (5), we get

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [14 + (n - 1)2]
$$
  
=  $n(7 + n - 1)$   
=  $n(n + 6)$   
=  $n^2 + 6n$ 

which is the required sum.

**23.** Let *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference,  $a_n$ , the *n*th term and  $S_n$ , the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP. Then

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

and  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$  ...(2) Given that  $S_7 = 63$  ⇒  $\frac{7}{2}(2a+6d) = 63$  [From (2)]  $\Rightarrow$  7(*a* + 3*d*) = 63  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 3d = 9$  $a = 9 - 3d$  …(3) Also, given that  $S_{14} = 63 + 161 = 224$  ⇒  $\frac{14}{2}(2a+13d) = 224$  $\Rightarrow$  7(2*a* + 13*d*) = 224  $\implies$  2*a* + 13*d* = 32 ⇒  $2(9 - 3d) + 13d = 32$  [Using (3)] ⇒  $7d = 32 - 18 = 14$ ⇒  $d = \frac{14}{7} = 2$  …(4) ∴ From (3) and (4),  $a = 9 - 3 \times 2 = 3$  …(5) Hence, from  $(1)$ ,  $(4)$  and  $(5)$ , we have  $a_{28} = 3 + 27 \times 2 = 57$  which is the required term. 24.  $\therefore$  Sum of first 10 terms of the AP = –150  $\therefore$   $S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2a + 9d] = -150$  $\Rightarrow$  5[2*a* + 9*d*] = −150 ⇒  $2a + 9d = \frac{-150}{5} = -30$  $\therefore$  2*a* + 9*d* = –30 …(1) Since, sum of next  $10$  terms  $= -550$  $\therefore$  Sum of first 10 + 10, i.e. 20 terms  $=-550 + (-150) = -700$  $\therefore$   $S_{20} = \frac{20}{2} [2a + 19d] = -700$  $\therefore$  10[2*a* + 19*d*] = –700 ⇒  $2a + 19d = \frac{-700}{10} = -70$  $\therefore$  2*a* + 19*d* = –70 …(2) Solving (1) and (2), we have:  $a = 3$  and  $d = -4$  Now, an AP is given by: *a*, *a* + *d*, *a* + 2*d*, *a* + 3*d*, …  $\therefore$  The required AP is  $[3], [3 + (-4)], [3 + 2(-4)], [3 + 3(-4)], ...$  or **3, –1, –5, –9, … 25.** Here, first term  $= a = 6$ Let common difference = *d*

∴ S<sub>*n*</sub> = Sum of first *n* terms =  $\frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$  $S_3$  = Sum of first three terms  $=\frac{3}{2}[(2\times 6)+(3-1)d]$  $=\frac{3}{2}[12 + 2d] = 18 + 3d$  …(1)  $S_6$  = Sum of first six terms  $=\frac{6}{2}[(2\times 6)+(6-1)d]$  $= 3[12 + 5d] = 36 + 15d$  …(2) Now,  $S_3 = \frac{1}{2}(S_6 - S_3)$  $\Rightarrow$  2S<sub>3</sub> = S<sub>6</sub> – S<sub>3</sub>  $\Rightarrow$  2S<sub>3</sub> + S<sub>3</sub> = S<sub>6</sub> or 3S<sub>3</sub> = S<sub>6</sub> …(3) From (1), (2) and (3), we get 3[18 + 3*d*] = 36 + 15*d*  $54 + 9d = 36 + 15d$  or  $9d - 15d = 36 - 54$ ⇒  $-6d = -18$  ∴  $d = -\frac{-1}{4}$  $\frac{18}{-6}$  = 3 Thus, the common difference = **3** 26. Here,  $a = 20$  and common difference  $= d$ Sum of first 6 terms =  $S_6$ Sum of first 12 terms =  $S_{12}$ Since,  $S_6 = 5[S_{12} - S_6]$  $S_6 = 5S_{12} - 5S_6$  $\Rightarrow$   $S_6 + 5S_6 = 5S_{12}$   $\Rightarrow$   $6S_6 = 5S_{12}$ ∴  $6\left[\frac{6}{2}\{(2\times20)+(6-1)d\}\right] = 5\left[\frac{12}{2}\{(2\times20)+(12-1)d\}\right]$  $6[3{40 + 5d}] = 5[6{40 + 11d}]$  $\Rightarrow$  6 × 3(40 + 5*d*) = 6 × 5(40 + 11*d*)  $\Rightarrow$  3(40 + 5*d*) = 5(40 + 11*d*)  $\Rightarrow$  120 + 15*d* = 200 + 55*d*  $\Rightarrow$  55*d* – 15*d* = 120 – 200 or 40*d* = –80 ⇒  $d = -\frac{80}{40} = -2$ Thus, the required common difference  $= -2$ **27.** Let *a* be the first term and *d*, the common difference of the AP.

Now,  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d] ... (1)$ Given that  $S_5 + S_7 = 167$  $\Rightarrow \frac{5}{2}(2a+4d) + \frac{7}{2}(2a+6d) = 167$  [From (1)] ⇒  $5(a + 2d) + 7(a + 3d) = 167$  $\Rightarrow$  12*a* + 31*d* = 167 …(2) Also, given that  $S_{10} = 235$  ⇒  $\frac{10}{2}(2a + 9d) = 235$  [From (1)]  $\Rightarrow$  2*a* + 9*d* = 47

**23**Arithmetic Progressions rithmetic Progressions

### © Ratna Sagar

23

⇒ 
$$
a = \frac{47 - 9d}{2}
$$
 ...(3)  
\n∴ From (2) and (3), we have  
\n $12 \times \frac{(47 - 9d)}{2} + 31d = 167$   
\n⇒  $282 - 54d + 31d = 167$   
\n⇒  $23d = 282 - 167 = 115$   
\n∴  $d = \frac{115}{23} = 5$  ...(4)  
\n∴ From (3), we have  $a = \frac{47 - 9 \times 5}{2} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$  ...(5)  
\n∴ From (4) and (5), the required AP is 1, 1 + 5, 1 + 10, 1  
\n+ 15 ..., i.e. 1, 6, 11, 16,...  
\n28. First term =  $a = 4$   
\nLet Common diff. =  $d$   
\nLast term,  $l = 61$   
\nand  $S_n = 650$   
\n∴  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$   
\n⇒  $\frac{n}{2}(4 + 61) = 650$   
\n⇒  $n \times 65 = 2 \times 650$   
\n⇒  $n = \frac{2 \times 650}{65} = 20$   
\nNow,  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n-1)d]$   
\n∴  $S_{20} = \frac{20}{2}[(2 \times 4) + (20 - 1)d] = 650$   
\n⇒  $8 + 19d = \frac{650}{10} = 65$   
\n⇒  $19d = 65 - 8 = 57$   
\n∴  $d = \frac{57}{19} = 3$   
\n29. First term =  $a = 2$   
\nLast term =  $l = 29$   
\nSum of the terms = 155  
\nLet the term of the AP be *n*  
\n∴ Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$ , we have  
\n $\frac{n}{2}(2 + 29) = 155$   
\n⇒  $n(31) = 155 \times 2$   
\n⇒  $n = \frac{155 \times 2}{31} = 10$   
\nNow, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n-1)d$ 

We get  $155 = \frac{10}{2} [2 \times 2 + (10 - 1)d]$ 

 $\Rightarrow$  5[4 + 9*d*] = 155

 $\Rightarrow$  4 + 9*d* =  $\frac{155}{5}$  = 31 ⇒  $9d = 31 - 4 = 27$  $d = \frac{27}{9} = 3$ 

Thus, the common difference = **3**

**30.** Let the first term  $a = 7$ ,  $d$ , the common difference, last term,  $l = 49$ ,  $a_n$  be the nth term and  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP.

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$

$$
= 7 + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

and 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} \big[ 2a + (n-1)d \big]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2} \big[ 14 + (n-1)d \big] \qquad \qquad \dots (2)
$$

If *n* is the total number of terms of the AP, then  $l = a_n$ 

⇒  $49 = 7 + (n-1)d$  [From (1)] ⇒  $(n-1)d = 49 - 7 = 42$  …(3) ∴ From (2),  $S_n = 420$  $\Rightarrow \frac{n}{2} [14 + (n-1)d] = 420$ ⇒  $\frac{n}{2}[14 + 42] = 420$  [From (3)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{n}{2} \times (56) = 420
$$

$$
n = \frac{420}{28} = 15 \qquad \dots (4)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (3),} \qquad d = \frac{42}{n-1} = \frac{42}{14} = 3 \qquad \dots (5)
$$

∴ From (5), the required common difference is **3**.

**31.** Given that the first term,  $a = -4$ , the last term,  $l = 29$ . If *n* be the total number of terms of the AP, then

Now,  
\n
$$
a_n = l = 29
$$
\n
$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
\n
$$
= -4 + (n - 1)d
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 29 = -4 + (n - 1)d
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad (n - 1)d = 33 \qquad ...(1)
$$

If  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2a + 33] \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2}[-8+33] = \frac{25n}{2} \qquad \dots (2)
$$

It is given that  $S_n = 150$ .

∴

 $\frac{5n}{2}$  = 150 [From (2)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad n = \frac{300}{25} = 12
$$

25

$$
\therefore \text{ From (1),} \qquad d = \frac{33}{12 - 1} = 3 \qquad \qquad \dots (3)
$$

∴ The required common difference is **3**.

**32.** Given that first term,  $a = 5$  and the last term,  $l = 45$ Let *n* be the number of terms of the AP,  $a_{n}$ , the *n*th term and  $S_n$ , the sum of first *n* terms of the AP.

Then 
$$
a_n = l = 45
$$
 ...(1)  
 $a_n = 5 + (n-1)d$  (2)

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [10 + (n-1)d]$  ...(3)

From (1) and (2),  $45 = 5 + (n - 1)d$  $-1\lambda d = 45 = 5 - 40$  (4)

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad (n-1)a = 45 - 5 = 40 \qquad \dots (4)
$$
  
Now, 
$$
S_n = 400
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{n}{2}[10+40] = 400 \qquad \qquad \text{[From (3) and (4)]}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = \frac{800}{50} = 16 \qquad \qquad ...(5)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (4),} \qquad d = \frac{40}{16 - 1} = \frac{40}{15} = \frac{8}{3} \qquad \dots (6)
$$

 ∴ From (5) and (6), the required values of *n* and *d* are respectively **16** and  $\frac{8}{3}$ .



**34.** Here the first term,  $a = 5$ 

The common difference,  $d = 12 - 5 = 7$ 

It  $a_n$  be the *n*th term and  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP, then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 5 + (n - 1)7  
= 7n - 2 ...(1)

and  
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 \times 5 + (n-1)7]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [10 + 7n - 7]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n(7n + 3)}{2} \qquad ...(2)
$$

It is given that the AP has 50 terms.

$$
a_{50} = 7 \times 50 - 2
$$
  
= 350 - 2 = 348

∴ Required last term = **348**

Now, the sum of the last 15 terms of the AP

 $=$  the sum of the whole 50 terms of the AP – the sum of 50 – 15, i.e. 35 terms of the AP from the beginning  $= S_{50} - S_{35}$ 

$$
= \frac{50 \times (7 \times 50 + 3)}{2} - \frac{35 \times (7 \times 35 + 3)}{2}
$$
 [From (2)]  
= 25 × 353 -  $\frac{35 \times 248}{2}$   
= 8825 - 35 × 124  
= 8825 - 4340  
= 4485

∴ Required sum of the last 15 terms of the AP is **4485**.

**35.** In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 8, the common difference,  $d = 10 - 8 = 2$ ,  $n =$  total number of terms = 60. Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term and  $l =$  last term =  $a_{60}$ .

Now,  
\n
$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
\n
$$
= 8 + (n - 1)2
$$
\n
$$
= 2n + 6 \qquad ...(1)
$$
\n
$$
l = a_{60} = 2 \times 60 + 6 \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$
\n
$$
= 126
$$

which is the required last term.

Now,  
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 \times 8 + (n-1)2]
$$
\n
$$
= n(8 + n - 1)
$$
\n
$$
= n(7 + n)
$$
\n
$$
= 7n + n^2
$$
\n...(2)

∴ Sum of the last 10 terms of the AP

= Sum of the first 60 terms – Sum of the first 50 terms  
\n= 
$$
S_{60} - S_{50}
$$
  
\n=  $7 \times 60 + 60^2 - (7 \times 50 + 50^2)$   
\n= 420 + 3600 – 350 – 2500  
\n= 70 + 1100 = **1170**

 which is the required Sum of the last 10 terms of the AP. **36.** Let *a* = First term, and

 *d* = Common difference

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d] = 18 \qquad \qquad ...(1)
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore a_1 = a = -16
$$
  
\n
$$
a_8 = a + 7d = -2
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow -16 + 7d = -2
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 7d = -2 + 16 = 14
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore d = \frac{14}{7} = 2
$$

Now, substituting  $a = -16$  and  $d = 2$ , in (1), we get

$$
\frac{n}{2}[2(-16) + (n-1)2] = 18
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow -16n + n^2 - n = 18
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n^2 - 17n - 18 = 0
$$
  
\nSolving  $n^2 - 17n - 18 = 0$ , we get  
\n $n = -1$  or  $n = 18$ 

Rejecting the negative value of *n*, we get

$$
n=18
$$

**37.** In the given AP, the first term,  $a = -12$ , the common difference,  $d = -9 + 12 = 3$ 

Let the number of terms of the original AP be *n*.

Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the original AP and  $S_n$  be the sum of its first *n* terms.

Then  $a_n =$  last term ⇒  $21 = a + (n-1)d$  $=-12 + 3(n - 1)$  $= 3n - 15$  $\implies$  21 + 15 = 3*n*  $\Rightarrow$  36 = 3*n*  $\Rightarrow$  *n* = 12

which is the required number of terms.

Also,  
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [-2 \times 12 + (n-1)3]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [-24 + 3n - 3]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n(3n - 27)}{2} \qquad ...(1)
$$

∴ When  $n = 12$ , then from  $(1)$ 

$$
S_n = \frac{12 \times (3 \times 12 - 27)}{2}
$$
  
= 6 \times (36 - 27)  
= 54 ...(2)

 Now, if 1 is added to each of 12 terms of the original AP, then the sum of all the 12 new terms of the AP is  $54 + 12 \times 1 = 66$  which is the required sum of all the terms of the new AP.

**38.** We have 54, 51, 48, … are in AP.

$$
\therefore \qquad a = 54
$$

$$
d = 51 - 54 = (-3)
$$

Let the number of terms be '*n*'.



⇒ 
$$
37n - n^2 = 342
$$
  
\n⇒  $n^2 - 37n + 342 = 0$   
\n⇒  $n^2 - 18n - 19n + 342 = 0$   
\n⇒  $n(n - 18) - 19(n - 18) = 0$   
\n∴  $n = 18$  or  $n = 19$   
\nThus,  $n = 18$  or  $n = 19$   
\n39. AP: 27, 24, 21, 18, ...  
\nGiven that  $S_n = 0$ ,  $a = 27$ ,  $d = -3$   
\n $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]$   
\n⇒  $0 = \frac{n}{2} [54 + (n - 1) (-3)]$   
\n⇒  $54n + n(n - 1) (-3) = 0$   
\n⇒  $54n - 3n^2 + 3n = 0$   
\n⇒  $3n^2 - 57n = 0$   
\n⇒  $n(3n - 57) = 0$   
\n⇒  $n = 0$  or  $n = \frac{57}{3} = 19$   
\n $n = 0$  does not satisfy the condition.

 $\therefore$   $n = 19$ 

**40.** In the given AP, the first term, *a* = 9, common difference,  $d = 17 - 9 = 8$ . Let *n* be the required number of terms of the AP, with sum  $S_n = 363$  …(1)

Now, 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} \big[ 2a + (n-1)d \big]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2}[2 \times 9 + (n-1)8]
$$
  
=  $n (9 + 4n - 4)$   
=  $n(5 + 4n)$   
=  $4n^2 + 5n$  ...(2)

∴ From (1) and (2), we have

$$
4n^2 + 5n - 636 = 0
$$

 Comparing this quadratic equation with the standard quadratic equation  $Ax^2 + Bx + C = 0$ , we have  $A = 4$ ,  $B = 5$  and  $C = -636$ .

$$
n = \frac{-B \pm \sqrt{B^2 - 4AC}}{2A}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{5^2 + 4 \times 636 \times 4}}{2 \times 4}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{25 + 10176}}{8}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{10201}}{8}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-5 \pm 101}{8}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{96}{8}, -\frac{106}{8}
$$

© Ratna Sagar

Arithmetic Progressions **26**Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{0}}$ 26

$$
= 12, -\frac{53}{4}
$$

 Neglecting the negative value of *n,* i.e. neglecting  $n = -\frac{53}{4}$  which is not a natural number, we get  $n = 12$ ∴ Required number of terms = **12**.

 $d = 71 - 78 = -7$ 

 $S_n = 468$ 

**41.**  $a = 78$ 

 $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ 

$$
\therefore \qquad \frac{n}{2} [2(78) + (n-1) (-7)] = 468
$$

 Solving the quadratic equation and rejecting the negative value, we get

 $n = 13$ 

 $\therefore$  The required number of terms = 13

Again, using

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a+l), \text{ we get}
$$

$$
\frac{13}{2}(78+l) = 468
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 78 + l = 468 \times \frac{2}{13} = 72
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad l = 72 - 78 = -6
$$

$$
\therefore \qquad \text{Last term} = -6
$$

42. Terms of the AP are 
$$
-7
$$
,  $\frac{-13}{2}$ ,  $-6$ ,  $\frac{-11}{2}$ ,  $-5$ , ...

Here,  $a = -7$ 

$$
d = \frac{-13}{2} - (-7) = \frac{-13 + 14}{2} = \frac{1}{2}
$$

Let the required number of terms be *n*

 $\therefore$   $S_n = -45$ 

Using  
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d], \text{ we get}
$$
\n
$$
\frac{n}{2} \left[ 2(-7) + (n-1) \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right] = -45
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n \left[ -14 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{n}{2} \right] = -90
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n \left[ \frac{-29}{2} + \frac{n}{2} \right] = -90
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{-29n}{2} + \frac{n^2}{2} = -90
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad -29n + n^2 = -180
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n^2 - 29n + 180 = 0
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n^2 - 20n - 9n + 180 = 0
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n(n - 20) - 9(n - 20) = 0
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad (n - 9) (n - 20) = 0
$$

$$
\therefore \qquad n = 9 \text{ and } n = 20
$$

 Thus, the required number of terms is **9** or **20**.  $\Rightarrow$  Sum of first 9 terms = Sum of first 20 terms. It means sum of all terms of 10th to 20th is **zero**.

43. 
$$
\therefore
$$
  $a_n = 4 + 3n$  [Given]  
\n $\therefore$   $a_1 =$  First term = 4 + 3(1) = 7  
\n $a_2$  = Second term = 4 + 3(2) = 10  
\n $\Rightarrow$   $d = (a_2 - a_1) = 10 - 7 = 3$   
\nNow  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n - 1)d]$  [  $\because a = 7, d = 3$ ]  
\n $\therefore$   $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2(7) + 3n - 3]$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[14 - 3 + 3n]$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[11 + 3n]$   
\n44.  $\therefore$  The *n*th term of AP = 2*n* + 1  
\n $\therefore$   $a_n = 2n + 1$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a_1 = 2(1) + 1 = 3$  [First term]  
\n $a_2 = 2(2) + 1 = 5$  [Second term]  
\n $\therefore$   $d = a_2 - a_1 = 5 - 3 = 2$   
\nNow,  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2a + (n - 1)d]$   
\n $= \frac{n}{2}[2(3) + (n - 1)(2)]$ 

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [6 + 2n - 2]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [4 + 2n] = \frac{n}{2} \times 2 [2 + n]$   
=  $n [2 + n] = 2n + n^2$ 

Thus, the sum of *n* terms =  $n^2 + 2n$ 

45. 
$$
\therefore
$$
 *n*th term =  $\frac{31-n}{3}$   
\n $\therefore$   $a_n = \frac{31-n}{3}$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a_1 = \frac{31-1}{3} = \frac{30}{3} = 10$   
\n $a_2 = \frac{31-2}{3} = \frac{29}{3} = 9\frac{2}{3}$   
\n $a_3 = \frac{31-3}{3} = \frac{28}{3} = 9\frac{1}{3}$   
\n $a_4 = \frac{31-4}{3} = \frac{27}{3} = 9$ 

 ∴ The required sequence is

$$
10, \, 9\frac{2}{3}, \, 9\frac{1}{3}, \, 9, \, \ldots
$$

Now  $a = 10$ 

© Ratna Sagar

… … …

$$
d = a_2 - a_1 = \frac{29}{3} - 10 = \frac{29 - 30}{3} = -\frac{1}{3}
$$
  
 
$$
\therefore \qquad S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$

$$
\therefore S_{12} = \frac{12}{6} \left[ 2(10) + (12 - 1) \left( -\frac{1}{3} \right) \right]
$$

$$
= 6 \left[ 20 + \left( -\frac{11}{3} \right) \right]
$$

$$
= 6 \left[ \frac{60 - 11}{3} \right] = 6 \times \frac{49}{3}
$$

$$
= 2 \times 49 = 98
$$

$$
\Rightarrow S_{12} = 98
$$

**46.** It *ar* denote any *r*th term of the AP, then  $a_r = 5r - 1$ 

 $\therefore$   $S_n = \sum_{r=1}^n a_r$ *n*  $\sum_{r=1}$  $= \sum (5r - 1)$ 1 *r r n*  $(5r - 1)$  $\sum_{r=1}$  (5*r* – 1) [From (1)]  $= 5$ 1 *r n r n* −  $\sum_{r=1}$  $=\frac{5 \times n(n+1)}{2} - n$  $=\frac{5n^2+5n-2}{2}$  $n^2 + 5n - 2n$  $=\frac{5n^2+3n}{2}$ **2**

= 5*r* – 1 [Given] …(1)

 which is the required sum of the first *n* terms of the AP. From this, we have

$$
S_{20} = \frac{5 \times 20^2 + 3 \times 20}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{2000 + 60}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{2060}{2}
$$

$$
= 1030
$$

which is the required value of  $S_{20}$ .

**47.** Let  $a_p$  be the *p*th term and  $S_p$  be the sum of the first  $p$ terms of the AP.

Then 
$$
S_p = ap^2 + bp
$$
...(1)  
\n
$$
a_p = S_p - S_{p-1}
$$
 [Given]...(2)  
\n
$$
= ap^2 + bp - a(p-1)^2 - b(p-1)
$$
  
\n
$$
= ap^2 + bp - ap^2 + 2ap - a - bp + b
$$
  
\n
$$
= 2ap + b - a
$$
...(3)

If *d* be the common difference, then

$$
d = a_p - a_{p-1}
$$
  
= 2ap + b - a - 2a(p - 1) - b + a [Using(3)]  
= 2ap + b - a - 2ap + 2a - b + a  
= 2a

which is the required common difference.

**48.** Let  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP.<br>Then  $S_n = n^2$  [Give Then  $S_n = n^2$  [Given] ...(1)  $\therefore$  If  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP, then  $a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}$  …(2)

$$
= n2 - (n - 1)2 \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$

$$
= (n + n - 1) (n - n + 1)
$$

$$
= 2n - 1 \qquad \dots (3)
$$

Hence,  $a_{10} = 2 \times 10 - 1 = 19$  which is the required 10th term.

**49.** It  $a_n$  be the *n*th term, then

$$
a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}
$$
  
\n
$$
= 2n^2 + 3n - 2(n - 1)^2 - 3(n - 1)
$$
  
\n
$$
= 2n^2 + 3n - 2n^2 + 4n - 2 - 3n + 3
$$
  
\n
$$
= 4n + 1
$$
 ...(1)  
\n∴  $a_{16} = 4 \times 16 + 1$  [From (1)]  
\n
$$
= 65 \text{ which is the required 16th term.}
$$
  
\n50. ∴  $S_n = 3n^2 - 4n$   
\n∴  $S_1 = 3(1)^2 - 4(1) = -1$  ⇒  $a = -1$   
\n $S_2 = 3(2)^2 - 4(2) = 4$   
\nSince,  $S_2$  = sum of first two terms = 4  
\n∴  $a + (a + d) = 4$   
\n⇒  $(-1) + (-1 + d) = 4 \text{ or } d = 4 + 2 = 6$   
\nNow  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n∴  $a_n = -1 + (n - 1) \times 6$   
\n
$$
= -1 + 6n - 6 = 6n - 7
$$
  
\nThus the *n*th term is  $6n - 7$ .

Thus the *n*th term is  $6n - 7$ .

51. 
$$
S_n = \frac{1}{2} (3n^2 + 7n)
$$

$$
= \frac{3}{2} n^2 + \frac{7}{2}n
$$

We know

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $an + n(n-1)\frac{d}{2}$   
=  $an + n^2 \frac{d}{2} - n\frac{d}{2}$   
=  $n^2 \frac{d}{2} + n\left(a - \frac{d}{2}\right)$  ... (2)

<sup>2</sup> *n n* + ... (1)

Comparing equations (1) and (2) we get

$$
\frac{d}{2} = \frac{3}{2} \qquad a - \frac{d}{2} = \frac{7}{2}
$$
  
\n
$$
d = 3 \qquad a - \frac{3}{2} = \frac{7}{2}
$$
  
\n
$$
a = 5
$$
  
\n
$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 5 + (n - 1)3
$$
  
\n
$$
= 5 + 3n - 3
$$
  
\n
$$
= 3n + 2
$$
  
\n
$$
a_{20} = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= a + 19d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 5 + 57
$$
  
\n
$$
= 62
$$

### © Ratna Sagar

Arithmetic Progressions **28**Arithmetic Progressions  $\frac{1}{2}$ 28 **52.** Let  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP and  $a_n$  be its *n*th term.

Then 
$$
S_n = \frac{3n^2 + 5n}{2}
$$
 ...(1)

Then  $a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}$  [Given]

$$
= \frac{3n^2 + 5n - 3(n-1)^2 - 5(n-1)}{2}
$$
 [From (1)]  

$$
= \frac{3n^2 + 5n - 3n^2 + 6n - 3 - 5n + 5}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{6n + 2}{2}
$$

$$
= 3n + 1
$$
...(2)

which is the required *n*th term.

$$
\therefore \qquad a_{25} = 3 \times 25 + 1 = 76
$$

which is the required **25th** term. [From (2)]

**53.** Let  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP and  $a_n$  be its *n*th term.

Then 
$$
S_n = \frac{5n^2 + 3n}{2}
$$
 [Given] ...(1)  
\nThen 
$$
a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}
$$

$$
= \frac{5n^2 + 3n - 5(n-1)^2 - 3(n-1)}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{5n^2 + 3n - 5n^2 + 10n - 5 - 3n + 3}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{10n - 2}{2}
$$

$$
= 5n - 1
$$
 ...(2)

which is the required *n*th term.

$$
\therefore
$$
 From (2),  $a_{20} = 5 \times 20 - 1 = 99$  which is the required 20th term.

**54.** (*i*) If  $a_n$  be the *n*th term, then

$$
a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}
$$
  
= 3n<sup>2</sup> - n -3(n - 1)<sup>2</sup> + (n - 1)  
= 3n<sup>2</sup> - n - 3n<sup>2</sup> + 6n - 3 + n - 1  
= 6n - 4 ...(1)

which is the required *n*th term.

 $(iii)$  Putting  $n = 1$  in (1), we have

$$
a_1 =
$$
 first term = 6 – 4 = 2

which is the required first term.

(*iii*) If *d* be the common difference, then

$$
d = a_n - a_{n-1}
$$
  
= 6n - 4 - 6(n - 1) + 4  
= 6n - 4 - 6n + 6 + 4  
= 6

which is the required common difference.

55.  $\therefore$  Sum of *n* terms is  $5n^2 - 3n$ 

$$
S_n = 5n^2 - 3n
$$
  
\n
$$
S_1 = 5(1)^2 - 3(1)
$$
  
\n
$$
= 5 - 3 = 2
$$

 $\Rightarrow$   $a = 2$  $S_2 = 5(2)^2 - 3(2) = 20 - 6 = 14$ Now,  $S_2$  = sum of first two terms = 14  $\implies$  (*a*) + (*a* + *d*) = 14  $\Rightarrow$  2*a* + *d* = 14  $\Rightarrow$  2(2) + *d* = 14  $\Rightarrow$   $d = 14 - 4 = 10$  Since, *a*, *a* + *d*, *a* + 2*d*, … are in AP.  $\Rightarrow$  2, (2 + 10), [2 + 2(10)], ... are in AP.  $\Rightarrow$  2, 12, 22, ... are in AP. ∴ The required AP is **2, 12, 22, …** Now, using  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ , we get  $a_{10} = 2 + (10 - 1) \times 10$  $= 2 + (9 \times 10) = 92$ 56.  $\therefore$   $S_n = 3n^2 - n$  $\therefore$   $S_1 = 3(1)^2 - 1 = 3 - 1 = 2 \Rightarrow a = 2$  $S_2 = 3(2)^2 - 2 = 12 - 2 = 10$  $\Rightarrow$  [1st term] + [2nd term] = 10 ⇒  $(a) + (a + d) = 10$ ⇒  $2 + 2 + d = 10$  [ $\because a = 2$ ]  $d = 10 - 2 - 2 = 6$ Let  $n$ th term  $= 50$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $a_n = 2 + (n-1)6 = 50$ ⇒  $6(n-1) = 50 - 2 = 48$  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 8 + 1 = 9$ 

Hence, **9th term** of the AP is 50.

57. Let 
$$
S_m
$$
 be the sum of the first  $m$  terms of the AP. Then given that

$$
S_m = 4m^2 - m
$$
...(1)  

$$
\therefore a_n = S_n - S_{n-1}
$$
  

$$
= 4n^2 - n - 4(n - 1)^2 + (n - 1)
$$
 [From (1)]

$$
= 4n^{2} - n - 4(n - 1)^{2} + (n - 1)
$$
 [From (1)]  
= 4n<sup>2</sup> - n - 4n<sup>2</sup> + 8n - 4 + n - 1  
= 8n - 5 ...(2)

Given that

$$
a_n = 107
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),}
$$
  
\n
$$
8n - 5 = 107
$$

 $a_{21}$ 

$$
\therefore \qquad n = \frac{112}{8} = 14 \qquad \qquad \dots (3)
$$

∴ From (2),

$$
= 8 \times 21 - 5
$$

$$
= 168 - 5 = 163 \qquad \dots (4)
$$

∴ From (3) and (4), the required values of *n* and  $a_{21}$  are **14** and **163** respectively.

**58.** Let S<sub>q</sub> be the sum of first *q* terms of the AP and  $a_q$  be its *q*th term.

Then 
$$
S_q = 63q - 3q^2
$$
 [Given] ...(1)

© Ratna Sagar

$$
a_q = S_q - S_q - 1
$$
  
=  $63q - 3q^2 - 63(q - 1) + 3(q - 1)^2$   
=  $63q - 3q^2 - 63q + 63 + 3q^2 - 6q + 3$   
=  $66 - 6q$  ...(2)

It is given that

 $a_p = -60$ ∴  $66 - 6p = -60$  $\Rightarrow$  6*p* = 60 + 66 = 126 ∴ *p* = 21 …(3) Also, from (2),

 $a_{11} = 66 - 6 \times 11 = 0$  …(4)

 $..., 99$ 

∴ From (3) and (4), the required values of  $p$  and  $a_{11}$  are **21** and **0** respectively.

**59.** (*i*)  $\therefore$  Odd numbers between 0 and 100 are

1, 3, 5, 7,  
\n
$$
\therefore
$$
   
\n $a = 1$   
\n $d = 3 - 1 = 2$   
\n $l = 99$ 

Let number odd numbers between 0 and  $100 = n$ 

$$
\therefore \quad a_n = a + (n - 1)d = 99
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad 1 + (n - 1)2 = 99
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad (n - 1)2 = 99 - 1 = 98
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad n - 1 = \frac{98}{2} = 49
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \quad n = 49 + 1 = 50
$$
\nUsing

\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)
$$
, we get

$$
S_{50} = \frac{50}{2} \left( 1 + 99 \right) = 25(100) = 2500
$$

 Thus, the sum of all odd numbers (between 0 and 100) is **2500.**

 $(ii)$   $\therefore$  Three digit numbers are

100, 101, 102, 103, 104, …, 999.

 ∴ The 3-digit numbers which when divided by 5 leaves remainder 3, are : 103, 108, 113, 118, …, 998

$$
\therefore \quad a = 103
$$
\n
$$
d = 108 - 103 = 5
$$
\n
$$
l = 998
$$

Let such numbers be *n*.

∴ Using 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
, we get  
\n $a_n = 103 + (n-1) \times 5 = 998$   
\n⇒  $(n-1) \times 5 = 998 - 103 = 895$   
\n⇒  $n-1 = \frac{895}{5} = 179$   
\n∴  $n = 179 + 1 = 180$   
\nNow, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$ , we get  
\n $S_{180} = \frac{180}{2}(103 + 998)$ 

 $= 90(1101)$  $= 99090$ 

Thus, the required sum = **99090**

 $(iii)$   $\therefore$  Odd numbers between 50 and 100 and divisible by 3 are

 51, 57, 63, …, 99  $\therefore$   $a = 51, d = 57 - 51 = 6, l = 99$ Now, using  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ , we get  $a_n = 51 + (n - 1)6 = 99$  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1 = \frac{99-51}{6} = \frac{48}{6} = 8$  $\therefore \hspace{1.6cm} n = 8 + 1 = 9$ Since,  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$  $\therefore$   $S_9 = \frac{9}{2} (51 + 99)$  $= 9 \times 75 = 675$  $(iv)$   $\therefore$  Two digit natural numbers are 10, 11, 12, 13, …, 99  $\therefore$   $a = 10, d = 1$  and  $l = 99$ Using  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ , we get  $a_n = 10 + (n - 1)1 = 99$  $\Rightarrow$   $n - 1 = 99 - 10 = 89$  $\implies$   $n = 89 + 1 = 90$ Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$ , we get  $S_{90} = \frac{90}{2} (10 + 99)$  $= 45 \times 109 = 4905$  $\therefore$  Required sum = 4905 (*v*) Natural numbers less than 100 and divisible by 4 are 4, 8, … 96  $\therefore$   $a = 4, d = 4$  and  $l = 96$ Using,  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$  $\Rightarrow$  4 + (*n* – 1) 4 = 96  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1)$  4 = 92  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1) = 23$  $\Rightarrow$  *n* = 24 Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$ , we get  $S_{24} = \frac{24}{2}(4 + 96)$  $= 12 \times 100$  = **1200** (*vi*) Three digit numbers which are multiples of 7 are 105, 112, 119, …, 994  $\therefore$   $a = 105$ ,  $d = 112 - 105 = 7$  and  $l = 994$ 

 $\therefore$   $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $994 = 105 + (n - 1) \times 7$ 

© Ratna Sagar

$$
\Rightarrow n-1 = \frac{994 - 105}{7}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow n-1 = \frac{889}{7} = 127
$$

$$
\Rightarrow n = 127 + 1 = 128
$$

Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$ , we get

$$
S_{128} = \frac{128}{2} (105 + 994)
$$

$$
= 64 \times 1099 = 70336
$$

Thus, the required sum = **70336**

(*vii*) : Numbers between 101 and 304 which are divisible by 3 are

 102, 105, 108, 111, …, 303  $a = 102, d = 105 - 102 = 3$  and *l* = 303 Using  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$ , we get  $a + (n - 1)d = 303$ or  $102 + (n - 1) \times 3 = 303$  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1 = \frac{303 - 102}{3} = \frac{201}{3} = 67$ ⇒  $n = 67 + 1 = 68$  $\therefore$   $S_{68} = \frac{68}{2} [102 + 303]$  [Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} (a + l)$ ]  $= 34 \times 405 = 13770$  ...(1)  $\therefore$  Numbers between 101 and 304 which are divisible by 5 are 105, 110, 115, 120, …, 300  $\therefore$   $a = 105$ ,  $d = 110 - 105 = 5$ and  $l = 300$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_n = 105 + (n-1)5 = 300$  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1 = \frac{300 - 105}{5} = \frac{195}{5} = 39$  $\implies$   $n = 39 + 1 = 40$ Now,  $S_{40} = \frac{40}{2} [105 + 300]$  [Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} (a + l)$ ]  $= 20 \times 405 = 8100$  …(2)  $\therefore$  Numbers between 101 and 304, which are divisible by 3 × 5 i.e. 15 are 105, 120, 135, …, 300  $\therefore$   $a = 105$ ,  $d = 120 - 105 = 15$  and  $l = 300$  $\Rightarrow$  300 = 105 + (*n* - 1)15[Using *a<sub>n</sub>* = *a* + (*n* - 1)*d*]  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1) = \frac{300 - 105}{15} = \frac{195}{15} = 13$  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 13 + 1 = 14$  $S_{14} = \frac{14}{2} [105 + 300]$  $= 7 \times 405 = 2835$  …(3)

 Since the multiples of 15, i.e. 105, 120, 135, …, 300 are included in the multiples of 3 as well of 5, from (1),  $(2)$  and  $(3)$ , we have

 The sum of numbers between 101 and 304 which are divisible by 3 or 5 :

 $[13770 + 8100] - 2835 = 21870 - 2835 = 19035$ 

Thus, the required sum = **19035**

- (*viii*) We know that odd numbers are not divisible by 2. Also all odd numbers that are not divisible by 5 do not have 5 in ones place.
	- $\therefore$  Required sum

= [Sum of all odd numbers up to 1000]  
\n- [Sum of odd numbers up to 1000  
\nthat are divisible by 5]  
\n= [1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + ... + 999]  
\n- [5 + 15 + 25 + ... + 995] ... (1)  
\n
$$
\therefore
$$
 1, 3, 5, ... 999 are in AP such that  
\n $a = 1, d = 2, l = 999$   
\n $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n⇒ 1 + (n - 1) × 2 = 999  
\n⇒ (n - 1) × 2 = 999 - 1 = 998  
\nor (n - 1) =  $\frac{998}{2}$  = 499  
\n⇒ n = 499 + 1 = 500  
\n∴ S<sub>500</sub> =  $\frac{500}{2}$  (1 + 999)  
\n= 250 × 1000 = 250000 ... (2)  
\nAlso, 5, 15, 25, ..., 995 are in AP such that  
\n $a = 5, d = 10$  and  $l = 995$   
\n⇒  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n⇒ 5 + (n - 1)10 = 995  
\n⇒ (n - 1)10 = 995 - 5 = 990  
\n⇒ n - 1 =  $\frac{990}{10}$  = 99  
\n⇒ n = 99 + 1 = 100  
\n∴ S<sub>100</sub> =  $\frac{100}{2}$  (5 + 995)  
\n= 50 × 100 = 50000 ... (3)

Now from  $(1)$ ,  $(2)$  and  $(3)$  we have

Required sum = 250000 – 50000 = **200000**

(*ix*) First seven multiples of 2 as well as 9 are

#### 18, 36, 54, 72, 90, 108, 126.  $a = 18$ ,  $d = 36 - 18 = 18$  and  $l = 126$

∴ 
$$
u = 10, u = 30 - 10 = 10
$$
 and  $t = 120$   
\n∴  $n = 7$   
\n∴ Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(l + a)$ , we get

$$
S_7 = \frac{7}{2}(126 + 18) = \frac{7}{2} \times 144
$$

$$
= 7 \times 72 = 504
$$

 ∴ The required sum = **504**

 $(x)$   $\therefore$  Two digit numbers which leave remainder 1, when divided by 3 are 10, 13, 16, 19, …, 97

© Ratna Sagar

$$
a = 10, d = 13 - 10 = 3 \text{ and } l = 97
$$
  
Using  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$ , we get  

$$
10 + (n - 1) \times 3 = 97
$$

$$
\Rightarrow (n - 1) \times 3 = 97 - 10 = 87
$$

$$
\Rightarrow n - 1 = \frac{87}{3} = 29
$$

$$
\therefore n = 29 + 1 = 30
$$
  
Now,  
using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(l + a)$ , we get  

$$
S_{30} = \frac{30}{2}(10 + 97)
$$

$$
= 15 \times 107 = 1605
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ The required sum = 1605
$$

$$
(xi) Let a = first term and d = common differenceHere, the middle term = 6th term[ $\because$  Total number of terms = 11]
$$
\therefore \text{ 6th term = 20}
$$

$$
a + (6 - 1)d = 20
$$
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + (6-1)d = 20
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a + 5d = 20 \qquad \qquad ...(1)
$$

Now,  
\nusing, 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_{11} = \frac{11}{2} [2a + (10)d]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{11}{2} \times 2[a + 5d]
$$
\n
$$
= 11[a + 5d] \qquad \qquad ...(2)
$$

From (1) and (2), we get

$$
S_{11} = 11[20] = 220
$$

Hence, the required sum = **220**

- (*xii*) We have 8, 10, 12, …, 126
	- $\therefore$   $d = 10 8 = 2$

 To find the sum from the end, we take –*d* (i.e. common difference is taken negative) and start with the last term (as the first term)

i.e.  $l = 126$ ,  $d = -2$ ,  $n = 10$ 

Using 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2l + (n-1)d]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2(126) + (10 - 1) (-2)]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow S_{10} = 5[252 + 9 \times (-2)]
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad S_{10} = 5[252 - 18] = 5 \times 234 = 1170
$$

Thus, sum of the 10 term from the end = **1170**

 (*xiii*) All three-digit natural numbers which are multiples of 11 are 110, 121, 132, 143, 154 …990.

 This sequence is in AP with the first term, *a* = 110 and common difference, *d* = 121 – 110 = 11.

Let  $a_n$  be the *n*th term and  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP.

Then 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$

$$
= 110 + (n - 1)11
$$
  
= 11n - 99 ... (1)  
and  

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 110 + (n - 1)11]$ 

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 \times 110 + (n - 1)11]
$$

$$
= \frac{n(220 - 11 + 11n)}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{(11n + 209)n}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{11n^2 + 209n}{2} \qquad ...(2)
$$

If  $a_n = 990$ , where *n* is the total number of terms of the AP.

Then from (1),

$$
11 \times n - 99 = 990
$$
  
\n⇒ 
$$
11n = 990 - 99 = 891
$$
  
\n⇒ 
$$
n = \frac{891}{11} = 81
$$
 ...(3)

∴ There are 81 terms of this AP.

∴ From (2), we have

$$
S_{81} = \frac{11 \times 81^2 + 209 \times 81}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{81(11 \times 81 + 209)}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{81 \times (891 + 209)}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{81 \times 1100}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{89100}{2}
$$

$$
= 44550
$$

which is the required sum.

 (*xiv*) 40 positive integers which are divisible by 6 are 6, 12, 18, 24 … to 440 terms.

All these numbers are in AP with the first term

 $a = 6$  and the common difference,  $d = 12 - 6 = 6$ .

If  $S_n$  denote the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 6 + (n-1) \times 6]$   
=  $n(6 + 3n - 3)$   
=  $n(3n + 3)$   
=  $3n^2 + 3n$  ...(1)

If  $n = 40$ , then

 $S_{40} = 3 \times 40^{2} + 3 \times 40$  [From (1)]  $= 4800 + 120$ = **4920**

which is the required sum of 40 terms of the AP.

© Ratna Sagar

 (*xv*) The first 8 multiples of 3 are 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21 and 24. These numbers form an AP with the first term,  $a = 3$  and the common difference,  $d = 6 - 3 = 3$ . If S<sub>n</sub> be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} \times [2 \times 3 + (n-1)3]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} [6 + 3n - 3]$   
=  $\frac{3n^2 + 3n}{2}$  ...(1)

When  $n = 8$ , then

From (1),  $S_8 = \frac{3 \times 8^2 + 3 \times 8}{2}$ 

$$
= \frac{192 + 24}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{216}{2} = 108
$$

 $\times$  8<sup>2</sup> + 3 $\times$ 

which is required sum.

 (*xvi*) All three-digit natural numbers which are divisible by 13 are 104, 117, 130, 143 …988.

 These numbers form an AP with the first term,  $a = 104$  and the common difference,  $d = 117 - 104 = 13$ . If  $S_n$  be the sum of the first such natural numbers, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 104 + (n-1)13]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} [208 + 13n - 13]$   
=  $\frac{n(13n + 195)}{2}$   
=  $\frac{13n(n + 15)}{2}$  ...(1)

If  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of this AP, then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 104 + (n - 1)13  
= 104 + 13n - 13  
= 13n + 91  
= 13(n + 7) ...(2)

If  $a_n = 988$ , i.e. if the total number of terms is *n*,<br>Then  $13(n + 7) = 988$ 

Then 
$$
13(n+7) = 988
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n+7 = 76
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 76 - 7 = 69
$$

∴ From  $(1)$ , S

$$
\therefore \text{ From (1),} \quad S_{69} = \frac{13 \times 69 \times (69 + 15)}{2} = \frac{13 \times 69 \times 84}{2} = 13 \times 69 \times 42 = 37674
$$

[From (2)]

© Ratna Sagar

which is the required sum.

 (*xvii*)All natural numbers between 200 and 400, which are divisible by 7, are 203, 210, 217, 224, …,399.

 These numbers form an AP with the first term,  $a = 203$  and the common difference,  $d = 210 - 203 = 7$ If  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 203 + (n-1)7]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} [406 + 7n - 7]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} (7n + 399)$   
=  $\frac{7n(n + 57)}{2}$  ...(1)

Also, if  $a_n$  be the *n*th term, then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 203 + (n - 1)7  
= 7n + 196  
= 7(n + 28) ...(2)

If *n* be the total number of terms of this AP, then

$$
a_n = 399
$$
, the last term.

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),}
$$
\n
$$
7(n + 28) = 399
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = \frac{399}{7} - 2
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = \frac{37}{7} - 28
$$

$$
= 57 - 28 = 29 \qquad \dots (3)
$$

∴ From (1), we have

$$
S_{29} = \frac{7 \times 29}{2} (29 + 57)
$$
  
=  $\frac{7 \times 29}{2} \times 86$   
=  $7 \times 29 \times 43$   
= 8729

which is the required sum.

 (*xviii*) We know that all natural numbers which are divisible by 5 must end with 0 or 5. But natural numbers ending with 5 are not even numbers and all natural numbers ending with 0 are even natural numbers divisible by 5.

 Hence, all 100 even numbers divisible by 5 (which are clearly divisible by  $2 \times 5 = 10$ ) are 10, 20, 30, 40, … 100 term.

 All these numbers form an AP with the first term,  $a = 10$ , and the common difference,  $d = 20 - 10 = 10$ . If  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 10 + (n-1)10]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} [20 + 10n - 10]$ 

$$
= \frac{(10n + 10)n}{2}
$$
  
= 5n(n + 1) ...(1)  
When n = 100, then from (1), we have  

$$
S_{100} = 5 \times 100 \times 101
$$
  
= 50500

which is the required sum.

 (*xix*) (*a*) Natural numbers between 100 and 200 which are divisible by 9 are 108, 117, 126, …, 198.

 These numbers form an AP with the first term,  $a = 108$ , the common difference,  $d = 117 - 108 = 9$  and the last term,  $l = 198$ .

If  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP, then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 108 + (n - 1)9  
= 9n + 99  
= 9(11 + n) ...(1)

It  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 108 + (n-1)9]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} [216 + 9n - 9]$   
=  $\frac{n(9n + 207)}{2}$   
=  $\frac{9n(n + 23)}{2}$  ...(2)

If *n* be the total number of terms of the AP, then

$$
a_n = \text{last term} = 198
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 9(11 + n) = 198 \qquad \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n + 11 = 22
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 11
$$

∴ Total number of terms of the AP is 11.

∴ From (2),

$$
S_{11} = \frac{9 \times 11(11 + 23)}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{99 \times 34}{2}
$$

$$
= 17 \times 99 = 1683 \qquad ...(3)
$$

which is the required sum.

 (*b*) We shall first find the sum S′ *<sup>n</sup>* of all natural numbers between 100 and 200, i.e. 101, 102, 103, …, 199 with first term,  $a_1 = 101$ , common difference,  $d_1 = 1$  and the total number of terms,  $n = 200 - 100 - 1 = 99$ 

Then

Then 
$$
S'_{99} = \frac{99}{2} \times (2 \times 101 + 98)
$$
  
=  $\frac{99}{2} \times (202 + 98)$   
=  $\frac{99 \times 300}{2}$ 

$$
= 150 \times 99
$$
  
= 14850 ... (4)

 ∴ Required sum of all numbers from 100 to 200, not divisible by 9, is

$$
S'_{99} - S_{11} = 14850 - 1683
$$

[From (3) and (4)]

= **13167**

**60.** Two digit numbers divisible by 7 are

14, 21, 28, ..., 98  
\n∴   
\n
$$
a = 14, d = 21 - 14 = 7
$$
 and  $l = 98$   
\nNow   
\n $a_n = a + (n - 1)$   
\n⇒  $14 + (n - 1) \times 7 = 98$   
\n⇒  $n - 1 = \frac{98 - 14}{7} = \frac{84}{7} = 12$   
\n∴   
\n $n = 12 + 1 = 13$ 

Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$ , we get

$$
S_{13} = \frac{13}{2} (14 + 98)
$$

$$
= \frac{13}{2} \times 112 = 13 \times 56 = 728
$$

Thus, number of terms = **13**

Required sum = **728**

**61.** Let *a* be the first term and *d* be the common difference of the AP. If  $a_n$  be the *n*th term of the AP and  $S_n$  is the sum of its first term, then

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

…(2)

and  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ 

⇒

Given that  $S_6 = 42$ 

- ∴ From  $(2)$ ,  $42 = \frac{6}{2} [2a + 5d]$
- ⇒  $2a + 5d = 14$  …(3)

Also, given that  $\frac{a_{10}}{a_{30}}$  $\frac{10}{30} = \frac{1}{3}$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{a+9d}{a+29d} = \frac{1}{3}
$$
 [From (1)]  

$$
\Rightarrow 3a + 27d = a + 29d
$$

$$
\Rightarrow 2a - 2d = 0
$$

$$
\Rightarrow a = d
$$
...(4)

$$
\therefore \text{ From (3)}, \quad 2a + 5a = 14
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 7a = 14
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = 2 \qquad \qquad ...(5)
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad d = 2 \qquad \qquad [\text{From (4)}] \dots (6)
$$

 ∴ Required first term and the 13th term are respectively **2** and **26**.

**62.** Let the first term of the first AP be  $a_1$  and the common difference be  $d_1$ . Then  $a_1 = 8$  and  $d_1 = 20$ . If  $S_n$  be sum of first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} \big[ 2a_1 + (n-1)d_1 \big]
$$

© Ratna Sagar

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 \times 8 + (n - 1)20]
$$
  
= n[8 + (n - 1) 10]  
= n(10n - 2) ...(1)

For the second AP, the first term  $a_2$  and the common difference  $d_2$ , are given by  $a_2 = -30$  and  $d_2 = 8$ . Let  $S'_{2n}$  be the sum of the first 2*n* terms.

Then

Then 
$$
S'_{2n} = \frac{2n}{2} [2 \times a_2 + (2n - 1)8]
$$

$$
= n[-2 \times 30 + (2n - 1)8]
$$

$$
= n[-60 + 16n - 8]
$$

$$
= n(16n - 68) \qquad \dots (2)
$$

It is given that

 $S_n = S'_{2n}$  ∴ From (1) and (2), we have  $n(10n - 2) = n(16n - 68)$  $\Rightarrow$  16*n* – 10*n* = 68 – 2  $\Rightarrow$  6*n* = 66 ∴ *n* **= 11** which is the required value of *n*.

**63.** We need to form an AP of 3 digit numbers which leave remainder 5 on dividing by 7.<br> $AP: 103, 110, 117, 902, 999$  $AD. 103, 110, 117$ 

Ar: 103, 110, 117, ..., 992, 999  
\n
$$
a = 103
$$
,  $d = 7$ ,  $l = a_n = 999$   
\n $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n $999 = 103 + (n - 1)7$   
\n $896 = (n - 1)7$   
\n $n - 1 = 128$   
\n $n = 129$   
\n $129$   
\n $a_{65} = a + 64d$   
\n $a_{65} = a + 64d$   
\n $= 103 + 64(7)$   
\n $= 103 + 448$   
\n $= 551$ 

 To find the sum of numbers on the former side of middle term

$$
a = 103, \ d = 7, \ n = 64
$$
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{64}{2} [206 + (64 - 1)7]
$$
\n
$$
= 32 \times 647
$$
\n
$$
= 20704
$$

 Now we will find the sum of numbers on the latter side of middle term

 *a* = 999, *d* = –7, *n* = 64  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ 

$$
= 32 [1998 + 63 \times (-7)]
$$

$$
= 32 [1998 - 441]
$$

$$
= 32 \times 1557
$$

= **49824**

**64.** Let  $a =$  first term and  $d =$  common difference

Here,  $S_n = \text{sum of } 'n'$  terms

$$
\therefore \qquad S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad S_{n-1} = \frac{(n-1)}{2} [2a + (n-2)d]
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad S_{n-2} = \frac{(n-2)}{2} [2a + (n-3)d]
$$

Now, 
$$
S_n - 2S_{n-1} + S_{n-2} = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d] -
$$
  

$$
\frac{2(n-1)}{2} [2a + (n-2)d] + \left(\frac{n-2}{2}\right) [2a + (n-3)d]
$$

$$
= an + \frac{(n)(n-1)d}{2} - 2(n-1) \times a - (n-1)(n-2)d
$$

$$
+ (n-2)a + \frac{(n-2)(n-3)d}{2}
$$

2

$$
= [an - 2(n - 1)a + (n - 2)a] +
$$
  
\n
$$
\left[ \frac{(n)(n-1)d}{2} - (n-1)(n-2)d + \frac{(n-2)(n-3)d}{2} \right]
$$
  
\n
$$
= [an - 2an + 2a + an - 2a] +
$$
  
\n
$$
\left[ \frac{n^2d}{2} - \frac{nd}{2} - n^2d + 3nd - 2d + \frac{n^2d}{2} - \frac{5nd}{2} + \frac{6d}{2} \right]
$$
  
\n
$$
= 0 + [3d - 2d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= d
$$

65. Let 
$$
a =
$$
 first term and  $d =$  common difference  
Here,  $S_1 =$  Sum of '*n'* terms

$$
\Rightarrow S_1 = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
\n
$$
S_2 = \text{Sum of '2n' terms}
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow S_2 = \frac{2n}{2} \{2a + (2n-1)d\}
$$
  
\n
$$
S_3 = \text{Sum of '3n' terms}
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow S_3 = \frac{3n}{2} [2a + (3n-1)d]
$$

Now, 
$$
3S_1 - 3S_2 + S_3
$$
  
\n
$$
= 3\{S_1\} - 3\{S_2\} + \{S_3\}
$$
\n
$$
= 3\{\frac{n}{2}[2a + (n-1)d]\} - 3\{\frac{2n}{2}[2a + (2n-1)d]\} + \frac{3n}{2}[2a + (3n-1)d]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{3n}{2}(2a) + \frac{3n}{2}(n-1)d - 3n(2a) - 3n(2n-1)d
$$
\n
$$
+ 3an + \frac{3n}{2}(3n-1)d
$$

**35**Arithmetic Progressions 

Arithmetic Pr

$$
= 3an + \frac{3n^2d}{2} - \frac{3nd}{2} - 6an - 6n^2d + 3nd
$$
  
\n
$$
+ 3an + \frac{9n^2d}{2} - \frac{3nd}{2}
$$
  
\n
$$
= (3an + 3an - 6an) + (\frac{3n^2d}{2} - 6n^2d + \frac{9n^2d}{2}) + (\frac{-3nd}{2} + 3nd - \frac{3nd}{2})
$$
  
\n
$$
= (0) + (0) + (0) = 0
$$
  
\nHence,  $3S_1 - 3S_2 + S_3 = 0$   
\n66.  $AP_1$   $AP_2$   $AP_3$   
\n $a = 1$   $a = 1$   $a = 1$   
\n $d = 1$   $d = 2$   $d_3 = 3$   
\n $S_n = S_1$   $S_n = S_2$   $S_n = S_3$   
\n
$$
S_1 = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) d]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + (n - 1) 3]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 + 3n - 3]
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n(n+1)}{2} + \frac{n}{2} (3n-1)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{n(n+1)}{2} + \frac{n}{2} (3n-1)
$$
  
\n
$$
= 2S_2 = RHS
$$
  
\nHence proved.

67. Odd numbers are 1, 3, 5, 7, ...,  
\n
$$
a = 1, d = 2, n = p
$$
  
\n $\therefore$   $S_p = \frac{p}{2} [2(1) + (p - 1) \times 2] = p(p) = p^2$  ...(1)  
\nEven numbers are 2, 4, 6, 8, ...  
\n $a = 2, d = 2$  and  $n = p$   
\n $\therefore$   $S'_p = \frac{p}{2} [2(2) + (p - 1)2] = p[2 + p - 1]$   
\n $= p[1 + p] = p^2 + p$ 

$$
= p^2 \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{p} \right] \tag{2}
$$

From (1) and (2), we have

$$
S'_{p} = S_{p} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{p} \right)
$$

 ⇒ [Sum of *p* even numbers]

= [Sum of *p* odd numbers] 
$$
\left(1 + \frac{1}{p}\right)
$$

**68.** Let  $S_n$  be the first *n* terms of the AP, and let  $a_n$  be its *n*th term.

Now, it is given that  
\n
$$
S_k = 3k^2 + 5k
$$
 ...(1)  
\nand  
\n $a_k = 164$  ...(2)  
\nAlso,  
\n $a_k = S_k - S_k - 1$   
\n $\Rightarrow$  164 = 3k<sup>2</sup> + 5k - 3(k - 1)<sup>2</sup> - 5(k - 1)  
\n[From (1) and (2)]  
\n $= 3k^2 + 5k - 3k^2 + 6k - 3 - 5k + 5$   
\n $= 6k + 2$   
\n $\therefore$  6k = 164 - 2  
\n $= 162$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $k = \frac{162}{6} = 27$ 

which the required value of *k*.

69. 
$$
\frac{S_{1n}}{S_{2n}} = \frac{7n+1}{4n+27}
$$
  
\nAP<sub>1</sub> AP<sub>2</sub>  
\n $a = a_1$  AP<sub>2</sub>  
\n $d = d_1$   $d = d_2$   
\n
$$
S_{1n} = \frac{n}{2} [2a_1 + (n-1)d_1]
$$
  
\n
$$
S_{2n} = \frac{n}{2} [2a_2 + (n-1)d_2]
$$
  
\n
$$
\frac{S_{1n}}{S_{2n}} = \frac{\frac{n}{2} [2a_1 + (n-1)d_1]}{\frac{n}{2} [2a_2 + (n-1)d_2]} = \frac{2a_1 + (n-1)d_1}{2a_2 + (n-1)d_2}
$$
  
\n
$$
\frac{2a_1 + (n-1)d_1}{2a_2 + (n-1)d_2} = \frac{7n+1}{4n+27}
$$
 ... (1)

The ratio of *m*th terms is

$$
\frac{a_{m1}}{a_{m2}} = \frac{a_1 + (m-1)d_1}{a_2 + (m-1)d_2}
$$

( $i$ ) To obtain the ratio of  $m<sup>th</sup>$  terms, we used to put  $n = 2m - 1$  in eq. (1)  $\frac{2a_1+(2m-1-1)d_1}{2a_2+(2m-1-1)d_2}$  $a_1 + (2m - 1 - 1)d$  $a_2 + (2m - 1 - 1)d$  $+(2m-1 +(2m - 1 \frac{(2m-1-1)d_1}{(2m-1-1)d_2} = \frac{7(2m-1)+1}{4(2m-1)+27}$  $(2m-1)$  $(2m-1)$ *m m*  $-1+$  $-1$ ) +

$$
2a_2 + (2m - 1 - 1)u_2
$$
  
\n
$$
\frac{2a_1 + (2m - 2)d_1}{2a_2 + (2m - 2)d_2} = \frac{14m - 7 + 1}{8m - 4 + 27}
$$
  
\n
$$
\frac{2}{2} \left[ \frac{a_1 + (m - 1)d_1}{a_2 + (m - 1)d_2} \right] = \frac{14m - 6}{8m + 23}
$$

$$
\frac{a_{m1}}{a_{m2}} = \frac{14m-6}{8m+23}
$$

(*ii*) To obtain the ratio of 9th terms, put *m* = 9

$$
\frac{a_{9(1)}}{a_{9(2)}} = \frac{14(9) - 6}{8(9) + 23}
$$

$$
= \frac{126 - 6}{72 + 23}
$$

$$
= \frac{120}{95} = \frac{24}{19}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 24 : 19
$$

**70.** We have:  $1^2 - 2^2 + 3^2 - 4^2 + 5^2 - 6^2 + \dots$  up to 2*n* terms  $\therefore$  S = (1<sup>2</sup> – 2<sup>2</sup>) + (3<sup>2</sup> – 4<sup>2</sup>) + (5<sup>2</sup> – 6<sup>2</sup>) + ... up to *n* brackets  $= (1 - 4) + (9 - 16) + (25 - 36) + ...$  up to *n* brackets

$$
= (-3) + (-7) + (-11) + \dots
$$
 up to *n* terms

which is an AP.

Here,  $a = -3$ ,  $d = -7 - (-3) = -4$ 

Using 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2 (-3) + (n-1) (-4)]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [-6 - 4n + 4]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [-2 - 4n]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{n}{2} [1 + 2n] (-2)
$$
\n
$$
= n[1 + 2n] (-1)
$$
\n
$$
= -n[2n + 1]
$$
\nHence,  $[1^2 - 2^3 + 3^2 - 4^2 + 5^2 - 6^2 + \dots$  up to 2n terms]  
\n
$$
= -n[2n + 1]
$$

 **EXERCISE 5C** 

#### **For Basic and Standard Levels**

1. Here, 
$$
P = \overline{\xi}
$$
 2000,  $r = 7\%$  p.a. (simple interest)

$$
\therefore
$$
 Interest at the end of 1st year

$$
=
$$
 ₹  $\frac{2000 \times 7 \times 1}{100} =$  ₹ 140  $\left[$  Using S.I. =  $\frac{P \times r \times t}{100} \right]$ 

Similarly,

S.I. at the end of 2nd year = ₹ 
$$
\frac{2000 \times 7 \times 2}{100}
$$
 = ₹ 280  
S.I. at the end of 3rd year = ₹  $\frac{2000 \times 7 \times 3}{100}$  = ₹ 420  
and so on

∴ 280 - 140 = 420 - 280 = 140  
\n∴ 140, 280, 420 ... form an AP with  
\n
$$
a = 140
$$
 and  $d = 140$   
\nUsing  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$ , we get  
\n $a_{20} = 140 + (20 - 1) \times 140$ 

 $= 140 + 19 \times 140 = 140 + 2660 = 2800$ 

© Ratna Sagar

Hence, the interest at the end of 20 years =  $\bar{\tau}$  2800

**2.** Original cost of the machine =  $\bar{\tau}$  62,500 Let the annual depreciation =  $\bar{\tau}$  *x*  $\therefore$  Value of the machine at the end of 1st year = ₹ (62500 – *x*) end of 2nd year =  $\bar{z}$  (62500 – 2*x*) end of 3rd year =  $\bar{z}$  (62500 – 3*x*) end of 5th year =  $\overline{5}$  57500 Obviously, the depreciated values for an AP with First term  $a_1 = (62500 - x)$ and Common difference =  $d = (-x)$  $\therefore$  The depreciated value of the machine at the end of 5th year =  $\bar{\tau}$  57500  $\therefore$   $a_5 = 57500$ Now, using  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ , we have  $a_5 = [62500 - x] + (5 - 1) (-x)$  $= 57500$  $\Rightarrow$  62500 – *x* – 4*x* = 57500 ⇒  $-5x = -62500 + 57500 = -5000$  $\Rightarrow$   $x = \frac{-50}{-}$  $\frac{5000}{-5}$  = ₹ 1000 Again,  $a_{15} = a + (n-1)d$  $a_{15} = (62500 - x) + (15 - 1) (-x)$  $= (62500 - 1000) + 14 \times (-1000)$  $= 61500 - 14000$  $= 47500$ Thus, the value of the machine after 15 years =  $\bar{\tau}$  47500 **3.**  $a_3 = 600$  $a_7 = 700$  $a + 2d = 600$  ... (1)  $a + 6d = 700$  ... (2) Subtract eq. (2) from eq. (1) we obtain  $a + 2d = 600$  $-a + (-6d) = -700$  $-4d = -100$  $d = 25$  Putting the value of *d* in eq. (1) we get  $a + 2 \times 25 = 600$  $a = 550$ (*i*) Production in first year =  $a = 550$ (*ii*)  $a_{10} = a + (10 - 1)d$  $= 550 + (10 - 1)25$  $= 550 + 9 \times 25$  $= 550 + 225$  = **775** (*iii*)  $S_7 = \frac{7}{2} [2a + (7 - 1) d]$  $=\frac{7}{2}$  [1100 + 6 × 25]

$$
= \frac{7}{2} [1100 + 150]
$$

$$
= \frac{7}{2} \times 1250 = 4375
$$

**4.** The distances 60 m, 54 m, 48 m, … climbed during 1st minute, 2nd minute, 3rd minute, … respectively form an AP with

$$
a = 60
$$
 m,  $d = 54 - 60 = -6$ 

(*i*) Distance covered (climbed) during 5th minute =  $a_5$ 

Now using 
$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d
$$
, we have  

$$
a_5 = 60 + (5-1) \times (-6)
$$

$$
= 60 - 24 = 36
$$

Thus, the boy will climb **36 m** in 5th minute.

(*ii*) The total distance climbed in 5 minutes is given by  $S_5$ .

Now, using 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_5 = \frac{5}{2} [2(60) + (5-1) \times (-6)]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{5}{2} \times [2 \times (60) + 4 \times (-6)]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{5}{2} \times 2[60 - 12]
$$
\n
$$
= 5 \times 48 = 240
$$

Thus, total distance climbed in 5 minutes = **240 m**

**5.** The distances covered 20 m, 18 m, 16 m … during 1st minute, 2nd minute, 3rd second … respectively, form an AP with

$$
a =
$$
 first term = 20  
 $d =$  common difference = 18 – 20 = –2

(*i*) The distances climbed during 10th minute is  $a_{10}$ .

Now using 
$$
a = a + (n - 1)d
$$
, we have  
\n
$$
a_{10} = 20 + (10 - 1) \times (-2)
$$
\n
$$
= 20 + [9 \times (-2)] = 20 + (-18)
$$
\n
$$
= 20 - 18 = 2
$$

Thus, distance climbed during 10 minute = **2 m**

 (*ii*) Total distance covered in 10 minutes will be given by  $S_{10}$ .

$$
\therefore \text{ Using } S_n = \frac{n}{2} [(2a) + (n-1)d], \text{ we have}
$$
\n
$$
S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2(20) + (10 - 1) \times (-2)]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{10}{2} [2 \times 20 + 9 \times (-2)]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{10}{2} \times 2[20 - 9]
$$
\n
$$
= 10 \times 11 = 110
$$

Hence, distance covered in 10 minutes = **110 m**

6. Let the face value of the bonds bought in first year =  $\bar{\tau}$  *x*  The face value of bonds increase every year uniformly by a fixed amount of  $\bar{\bar{\tau}}$  500. Therefore, they form an AP, i.e. *x*, (*x* + 500), [*x* + 2(500)], … are in AP with

 $a =$  First term  $= x$ 

#### $d =$  Common difference = 500

 $\therefore$  Total value of the bonds after 10 years is  $\bar{\tau}$  72500

$$
\therefore \qquad \text{Using } S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d], \text{ we have}
$$
\n
$$
S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2 \times x + (10 - 1) \times 500] = 72500
$$

$$
\Rightarrow 2x + 9 \times 500 = 72500 \times \frac{2}{10} = 14500
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 2x + 4500 = 14500
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad 2x = 14500 - 4500
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 2x = 10000 \text{ or } x = \frac{10000}{2} = 5000
$$

Thus, the face value of the bond in the first year is  $\bar{z}$  **5000**.

**7.** Let the number of visitors on 1st Nov. be *x*

Number of visitors on Nov. 30 = 6150

 $\therefore$  Number of visitor is increasing uniformly with a constant number 10 daily.

 ∴ No. of visitors on 1st day = *x*

No. of visitors on 2nd day =  $x + 10$ 

No. of visitors on 3rd day =  $x + 10 + 10 = x + 20$ 

$$
= x + (2 \times 10) = x + 20
$$

No. of visitors on 4th day =  $x + (3 \times 10) = x + 30$ 

 $\therefore$  *x*, (*x* + 10), (*x* + 20), (*x* + 30), ... up to 30 terms form on AP with

First term  $= a = x$ 

Common difference  $= d = 10$ 

$$
\therefore \qquad n = 30 \text{ and } S_n = 6150
$$

∴ Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ , we get  $S_{30} = \frac{30}{2} [2x + (30 - 1) \times 10] = 6150$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 15[2x + 29 \times 10] = 6150
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 15[2x + 290] = 6150
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad 2x + 290 = \frac{6150}{15} = 410
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad 2x = 410 - 290 = 120
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad x = \frac{120}{2} = 60
$$

Thus, the number of visitors on 1st Nov. = **60**

8. Money collected on 1st day =  $\bar{\mathfrak{r}}$  8100

Money collected on 2nd day = ₹ 8100 – ₹ 150 = ₹ 7950 Money collected on 4th day = ₹ 7800 – ₹ 150 = ₹ 7650 Money collected on *n*th day =  $\bar{\tau}$  1650 –  $\bar{\tau}$  150 =  $\bar{\tau}$  1500  $\text{We note that money } ₹ 8100, ₹ 7950, ₹ 7800 ... ₹ 1500$ collected from the sale of tickets on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, …, *n*th days respectively, form an AP with

These every year uniformly by  
\nTherefore, they form an AP, i.e.

\nare in AP with

\n
$$
l = ₹ 1500
$$

\n© Ratna Saqa

Note that, the sale of tickets on *n*th day is  $\bar{z}$  1500 because, the show in profitable so long as the sale of tickets for the day fetches more than  $\bar{\tau}$  1500.

∴ 
$$
a_n = l = 1500
$$
  
\nNow, using  $a_n = l = a + (n - 1)d$ , we get  
\n
$$
8100 + [(n - 1) (-150)] = 1500
$$
\n⇒ 
$$
8100 + [-150n + 150] = 1500
$$
\n⇒ 
$$
-150n = 1500 - 150 - 8100
$$
\n= 
$$
1500 - 8250
$$
\n⇒ 
$$
-150n = -6750
$$
\n⇒ 
$$
n = \frac{-6750}{-150} = 45
$$

Hence, the show ceases to be profitable on **45th day**.

**9.** Here, the daily saving form an AP, as the savings increase uniformly by a fixed amount of  $\bar{\tau}$  1 each day.

We have

First term =  $a = 1$ , common difference =  $d = 1$ 

and 
$$
n = 144
$$
 (days)

Now, the total savings in 144 days will be  $S<sub>144</sub>$ 

Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} \{2a + (n-1)d\}$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad S_{144} = \frac{144}{2} \{2 \times 1 + (144 - 1) \times 1\}
$$

$$
= 72\{2 + 143\} = 72 \times 145 = 10440
$$

Hence, the total savings in 144 days

#### $=$   $\overline{5}$  10440

- **10.**  $\therefore$  The monthly increment of  $\bar{\tau}$  100 is fixed.
	- ∴ Here annual salaries form an AP with

First term =  $a = ₹ 8000 \times 12 = ₹ 96000$ 

Common difference =  $d = ₹ 100 \times 12 = ₹ 1200$ 

 Since, total earnings from salary in 10 years is given by  $\mathrm{S}_{10}.$ 

$$
\therefore \text{ Using } S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d], \text{ we have}
$$
\n
$$
S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2 \times 96000 + (10 - 1) \times 1200]
$$
\n
$$
= 5[2 \times 96000 + 9 \times 1200]
$$
\n
$$
= 5[192000 + 10800]
$$
\n
$$
= 5 \times 202800 = 1014000
$$

Thus, the woman will earn  $\bar{\tau}$  1014000 in a period of 10 years.

11. The savings ₹ 200, ₹ 250, ₹ 300, ₹ 350, ... form an AP with

> $a =$  first term  $= 200$ ,  $d =$  common difference = 50

 Thus, total savings in 12 months of the year 2019 is given by  $S_{12}$ .

Using  $S_n$ 

$$
_{n} = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
, we have

$$
S_{12} = \frac{12}{2} [2 \times 200 + (12 - 1) \times 50]
$$
  
= 6[400 + 11 \times 50]  
= 6 \times [400 + 550] = 6 \times 950  
= 5700

Thus, the savings in the year  $2019 = \text{\textless} 5700$ .

**12** We see that the numbers 32, 36, 40, 44, … form an AP with the first term,  $a = 32$  and the common difference,  $d = 36 - 32 = 4.$ 

If *n* be the number of terms of this AP and  $S_n$ , the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 32 + (n-1)4]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} [64 + 4n - 4]$   
=  $\frac{n}{2} (4n + 60)$   
=  $n(2n + 30)$  ...(1)

If the sum is 2000, then  $S_n = 2000$ 

∴ From (1),

$$
2n^2 + 30n - 2000 = 0
$$

$$
\implies n^2 + 15n - 1000 = 0
$$

Solving this quadratic equation in *n*, we get

$$
n = \frac{-15 \pm \sqrt{15^2 + 4 \times 1000}}{2}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-15 \pm \sqrt{225 \times 4000}}{2}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-15 \pm \sqrt{4225}}{2}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{-15 \pm 65}{2}
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{50}{2}, -\frac{80}{2}
$$
  
= 25, -40

Since *n* is a natural number, we reject  $n = -40$ 

$$
\therefore \hspace{1.6cm} n=25
$$

 Hence, the required number of months in which she saves `2000 in **25 months**.

**13.** Let the value of the first prize be  $\bar{x}$ *x*. Then the values of 3 successive prizes are ₹(*x* – 20), ₹(*x* – 40) and ₹(*x* – 60). Now, the numbers  $x$ ,  $x - 20$ ,  $x - 40$ , form an AP, with the first term, *a* = *x* and the common difference, *d*  $= x - 20 - x = -20.$ 

If 
$$
S_n
$$
 be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2x - (n-1)20]$   
=  $n(x - 10n + 10)$  ...(1)

© Ratna Sagar

**39**Arithmetic Progressions Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{0}}$ 39 When  $n = 4$ , then  $S_n$  is given to be 280.

$$
280 = 4 (x - 40 + 10)
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad x - 30 = 70
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad x = 100
$$

 ∴ Required values of 4 prizes will be `**100,** `**80,** `**60** and `**40**.

14. Resham's savings in successive months will be ₹450, ₹470,  $\bar{x}490, \bar{x}510, \ldots$  for 12 months.

 Now, the numbers 450, 470, 490, … form an AP with first term,  $a = 450$  and the common difference,  $d = 470 - 450$  $= 20.$ 

If  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 450 + (n-1)20]$   
=  $n(450 + 10n - 10)$   
=  $n(10n + 440)$  ...(1)  
If  $n = 12$ , then from (1), we have

If  $n = 12$ , then from  $(1)$ ,

$$
S_{12} = 12(10 \times 12 + 440)
$$
  
= 12(120 + 440)  
= 12 \times 560  
= 6720

 ∴ Required total amount of Resham's savings for 12 months is  $\overline{6}720$ . Since this amount is  $\overline{6}500$ , hence, she will be able to send her daughter to the school next year.

**15.** The child's daily savings of five-rupee coins will be 1 coin, 2 coins, 3 coins, 4 coins,… Now, the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4… form an AP with the first term,  $a = 1$  and the common difference,  $d = 2 - 1 = 1$ . If  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} \Big[ 2a + (n-1)d \Big]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2} \Big[ 2 + (n-1) \Big]
$$

$$
= \frac{n(n+1)}{2} \qquad \qquad ...(1)
$$

When the piggy bank holds a total of 190 coins, then

$$
S_n = 190
$$

∴ From (1), we have

$$
\frac{n(n+1)}{2} = 190
$$

 $\implies$   $n^2 + n - 380 = 0$ 

This is a quadratic solution.

∴ Its solutions are

$$
n = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 + 4 \times 380}}{2}
$$

$$
= -1 \pm \sqrt{1 + 1520}
$$

$$
= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1521}}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{-1 \pm 39}{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{38}{2}, -\frac{40}{2}
$$

$$
= 19, -20
$$

Since *n* is a natural number, we reject  $n = -20$ .

∴ *n* = 19

∴ Required number of days = **19 days**

Also, the total amount of her savings = ₹190 
$$
\times
$$
 5 = ₹950

16. 
$$
a = 8
$$
,  $d = \frac{4}{12} = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $S_n = 168$   
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1) d]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 168 = \frac{n}{2} [16 + (n-1) \frac{1}{3}]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 168 = 8n + \frac{n(n-1)}{6}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 1008 = 48n + n^2 - n
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n^2 + 47n - 1008 = 0
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = \frac{-47 \pm \sqrt{2209 + 4032}}{2}
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{-47 \pm \sqrt{6241}}{2}
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{-47 \pm 79}{2}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 16, -63
$$

 Since number of students cannot be negative, hence we will neglect –63.

$$
n = 16
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad a_{16} = a + (16 - 1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 8 + 15 \times \frac{1}{3} = 13
$$

Age of the eldest participant = **13 years**

**17.** Number of sides of the polygon = 31

Let the smallest side  $= x$  $\therefore$  The largest side = 16 × (smallest side) = 16*x*

 $\therefore$  The lengths of sides of the polygon starting from the smallest are in AP.

 $\therefore$  The smallest side = First term of the AP = *x* The largest side  $=$  31st side of AP

$$
\Rightarrow a_{31} = 16x
$$
  
Perimeter of the polygon = Sum of 31 terms of AF

 $= 527$ 

$$
f_{\rm{max}}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad S_{31} = 527
$$

Now using  $S_n =$ 

Now using 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$

$$
S_{31} = \frac{31}{2} [2 \times x + (31 - 1)d] = 527
$$

$$
\frac{31}{2}[2x + 30d] = 527
$$

© Ratna Sagar

⇒

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 31[x + 15d] = 527
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad x + 15d = \frac{527}{31} = 17 \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

Also  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $a_{31} = x + (31 - 1)d = 16x$  $x + 30d = 16x$  $\Rightarrow$   $x + 30d - 16x = 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $-15x + 30d = 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $-x + 2d = 0$  …(2)

Solving (1) and (2), we get

$$
d = 1
$$
 and  $a = 2 \Rightarrow x = 2$ 

#### $\therefore$  **Smallest side** = 2 cm

#### **Common difference = 1 cm**

**18.** Numbers of trees that each section of each class will plant are 2, 4, 6, 8, 10,…24 for class I to XII. Now, these numbers form an AP, with the first term,  $a = 2$  and the common difference,  $d = 4 - 2 = 2$ . If *n* be the number of terms of this AP and if  $S<sub>n</sub>$  be the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{n}{2} [2 \times 2 + (n-1)2]$   
=  $n(2 + n - 1)$   
=  $n(n + 1)$  ...(1)

When  $n = 12$  for 12 classes, then from  $(1)$ 

 $S_{12} = 12 \times 13 = 156$ 

 ∴ Required number of trees planted by the students for 2 sections of each class = 156 × 2 = **312**

 *Value*: Concern for the pollution of the environment and its remedial measures.

#### **For Standard Level**

**19.** Let the 2nd cyclist overtakes the first cyclist after '*t*' hours. Then, the two cyclists travel the same distance in '*t*' hours.

 ∴ Distance travelled by the 1st cyclist in '*t*' hours

 $= 11 \times t$  km

 Distance travelled by 1st cyclist in '*t*' hours = 11 *t* km But the distance covered by 2nd cyclist in '*t*' hours

= Sum of *t* terms of an AP with first term,

$$
a = 10 \text{ and common difference } (d) = \frac{1}{3}
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{t}{2} \left[ 2 \times 10 + (t - 1) \frac{1}{3} \right]
$$
\n
$$
\left[ \text{using, } S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 2)d] \right]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{t}{2} \left[ 20 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3}t \right] = \frac{t}{2} \left[ \frac{59}{3} + \frac{1}{3}t \right]
$$
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad 11t = \frac{t}{2} \left[ \frac{59}{3} + \frac{1}{3}t \right]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 11t = \frac{59t}{6} + \frac{1}{6}t^2
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{59t}{6} - 11t + \frac{1}{6}t^2 = 0
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{1}{6}t^2 - \frac{7}{6}t = 0
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow t\left[\frac{t}{6} - \frac{7}{6}\right] = 0
$$
  

$$
\therefore \text{ Either } t = 0 \qquad \text{[Not required]}
$$
  
or 
$$
\frac{t}{6} - \frac{7}{6} = 0
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{t}{6} = \frac{7}{6}
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow t = \frac{7}{6} \times 6 = 7
$$

 Thus, second cyclist will overtake the first one after **7 hours**.

**20.** When the police starts running, the thief is 100 m apart. Speed for 1st minute is 60 m/minute and increases by 5 m/minute.

AP: 10, 15, ...  
\n
$$
a = 10
$$
 m/minute (distance reduced in 1st min)  
\n $d = 5$   
\nS<sub>n</sub> = 100  
\n
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1) d]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 100 = \frac{n}{2} [20 + (n-1) 5]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 200 = n [20 + 5n - 5]
$$

⇒  $200 = n [15 + 5n]$  $\Rightarrow$  200 =  $15n + 5n^2$  $\Rightarrow$   $n^2 + 3n - 40 = 0$  $\implies$  *n* (*n* – 5) + 8(*n* – 5) = 0 ⇒  $(n + 8) (n - 5) = 0$ 

 $\Rightarrow$   $n = -8$   $n = 5$ 

 Since time cannot be negative, hence we will reject – 8. Policeman will catch the thief in **5 minutes**.

#### **CHECK YOUR UNDERSTANDING**

#### **MULTIPLE-CHOICE QUESTIONS**

#### **For Basic and Standard Levels**

**1.** (*c*)  $\sqrt{162}$  $\sqrt{18} = \sqrt{3^2 \times 2} = 3\sqrt{2}$  $\sqrt{50} = \sqrt{5^2 \times 2} = 5\sqrt{2}$  $\Rightarrow$  *d* =  $5\sqrt{2} - 3\sqrt{2}$  =  $2\sqrt{2}$ Now use  $a_4 = a + (n - 1)d$  where  $n = 4$ **2.** (*b*) **5.5** Use:  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ 

**41**Arithmetic Progressions 

where  $a = -1$ ,  $d = -1.5 - (-1) = -0.5$ and  $n = 10$ **3.** (*d*) **10 – 3***n* Using  $a = 7$   $d = 4 - 7 = -3$ i.e.  $a + (n-1)d \implies 7 + (n-1)(-3)$  $\implies$  7 + 3 – 3*n* or (10 – 3*n*) **4.** (*c*) **20**  $a_{11} = (-5) + (11 - 1) \left(\frac{5}{2}\right)$ ſ  $\left(\frac{5}{2}\right) \quad \left(\because d = -\frac{5}{2} - (-5) = \frac{5}{2}\right)$  $=-5 + 25 = 20$ **5.** (*c*) **1331**  $a_n = (-1)^{n-1} \times n^3$  $\Rightarrow a_{11} = (-1)^{10} \times 11^3 = 1 \times 11 \times 11 \times 11 = 1331$ **6.** (*b*) **74**  $d = 4 - (-3) = 4 + 3 = 7$  $a_{12} = -3 + 11(7) = -3 + 77 = 74$ **7.** (*c*) **78**  $a_{18} = a + 17d = -7 + 17 \times 5 = -7 + 85 = 78$ **8.** (*b*) **8**  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\Rightarrow$  *a* + (31 – 1)  $\Big(-\Big)$  $\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 30 \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)$  $\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$ ⇒  $a - \frac{15}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$  or  $a = \frac{1}{2}$ 15  $+\frac{16}{2}$  = 8 **9.** (*b*) **–2.5**  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $= -2.5 + 0 = -2.5$  [: *d* = 0  $\Rightarrow (n-1)d = 0$ ] **10.** (*b*) **83** From end,  $a_7 = 107 + (7 - 1) \times (-4) = 107 - 24 = 83$  [Note that first term equal to last term and *d* is taken as negative] **11.** (*d*) **20**  $a_{15} = a + 14d$  and  $a_{11} = a + 10d$ <br>  $a_{15} = a + 14 \times 5$   $a_{11} = a + 10 \times 5$  $\Rightarrow a_{15} = a + 14 \times 5$ <br>=  $a + 70$  $= a + 50$  $\therefore a_{15} - a_{11} = (a + 70) - (a + 50) = 20$ **12.** (*b*) **–4**  $a_{20} - a_{12} = a + 19d - (a + 11d) = -32$  $19d - 11d = -32$  $8d = -32$  $d = \frac{-32}{8} = -4$ 13. (c) **an AP** with  $d = 4$  $\therefore$   $-1 - (-5) = -1 + 5 = 4$   $d = 4$ <br>3 – (–1) = 3 + 1 = 4  $d = 4$ **14.** (*b*) **0.3, 0.55, 0.80, 1.05** AP [0.30 + 0], [0.30 + 0.25], [0.30 + 2(0.25)],

 $(0.30 + 3(0.25))$  ... = [0.30], [0.55], [0.80], [1.05] ... **15.** (*b*) **28**  $n = 29$  $a_{29}$  = First term +  $(n - 1)d$  $=$  First term  $+ (29 - 1)d$  = First term + 28*d*  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = 28 **16.** (*d*) **37**  $a_n = 111$ <br>  $\implies$   $3 + (n - 1)3 = 111$  $3 + (n - 1)\overline{3} = 111$  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1) = \frac{111-3}{3} = 36$  $\therefore$   $n = 36 + 1 = 37$ **17.** (*a*)  $k = 40$  $k$ th term =  $a_k$  = 1000 = *x*  $a + (k - 1)d = 1000$  $25 + (k - 1) 25 = 1000$  $\Rightarrow$   $k - 1 = \frac{1000 - 25}{25} = 39$  $\therefore$   $k = 39 + 1 = 40$ **18.** (*d*) **16**  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l) = 400$ ⇒  $\frac{n}{2}$  (5 + 45) = 400 <sup>⇒</sup> *<sup>n</sup>*  $\frac{n}{2} = \frac{400}{50} = 8$  $n = 16$ **19.** (*b*) **3**

$$
3(a_1) = a_4 \Rightarrow 3a = a + 3d \Rightarrow 2a = 3d \qquad ...(1)
$$
  
\n
$$
a_7 = 2(a_3) + 1 \Rightarrow a + 6d = 2(a + 2d) + 1
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow -a + 2d = 1 \qquad ...(2)
$$

Solving (1) and (2), we get *a* = 3

20. (c) -1  
\n
$$
\frac{1-p}{p} - \frac{1}{p} = \frac{1-2p}{p} - \frac{1-p}{p}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \frac{1-p-1}{p} = \frac{1-2p-1+p}{p}
$$
\n21. (c) 30  
\nTwo digits numbers divisible by 3 are  
\n12, 15, 18, ..., 99  
\nThey are in AP with  $a = 12$ ,  $d = 3$  and  $l = 99$   
\n $a_n = a + (n-1)d = 99$   
\n $\Rightarrow 12 + (n-1)3 = 99$   
\n $n - 1 = \frac{99-12}{3} = 29$   
\n $\Rightarrow n = 29 + 1 = 30$   
\n22. (b)  $S_n - S_{n-1}$   
\nSum of *n* terms = S<sub>n</sub>

Sum of  $(n - 1)$  term =  $S_{n-1}$ 

© Ratna Sagar

**21.** (*c*) **30**

**42**Arithmetic Progressions Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{0}}$ 42

 $\therefore$  *n*th term = [Sum of *n* terms] – [Sum of (*n* – 1) terms]  $=[S_n] - [S_{n-1}]$ **23.** (*b*)  $\frac{5}{2}$ **9 2 13 2**  $\frac{9}{2}, \frac{13}{2}, \frac{17}{2}$  $a_n = \frac{4n+1}{2}$ *n* + ⇒  $a_1 = \frac{4+1}{2} = \frac{5}{2}, a_2 = \frac{4(2)+1}{2} = \frac{9}{2}$ Similarly,  $a_3 = \frac{13}{2}$  and  $a_4 = \frac{17}{2}$ **24.** (*c*) **6**  $a_n = 6n + 1$  and  $d = a_2 - a_1$  $\therefore$   $a_1 = 6 + 2 = 8$  $a_2 = 6(2) + 2 = 14$  $d = 14 - 8 = +6$ **25.** (*b*) **3**  $(2k + 1) - (2k - 1) = (2k - 1) - (k) =$  common diff.  $\Rightarrow$  2*k* + 1 – 2*k* + 1 = 2*k* – 1 – *k*  $\Rightarrow$  2 = k – 1  $\Rightarrow$   $k = 3$ **26.** (*b*) **–2, –2, –2, –2**  $a_1 = a$  $a_2 = a + d$  $a_3 = a + 2d$  $a_4 = a + 3d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_1 = -2$  $a_2 = a + d = -2 + 0 = -2$  $a_3 = -2 + 2d = -2 + 0 = -2$ and  $a + 3d = -2 + 0 = -2$ **27.** (*c*) **Gauss 28.** (*c*) **0**  $5(a_5) = 10(a_{10})$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_5 = 2(a_{10})$  $\therefore$   $a + 4d = 2(a + 9d)$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 14d = 0$  …(1)  $a_{15} = a + (15 - 1)d$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 14d = a_{15}$  $\Rightarrow$  *a*<sub>15</sub> = 0 [From (1)] **29.** (*c*) **25th term**  $a = 19, d = \left(18\frac{1}{5}\right)$ ſ  $\left(18\frac{1}{5}\right) - 19 = \frac{-4}{5}$ Let  $a_n$  be the first negative term

 $\therefore$   $a_n = 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $[a + (n-1)d] < 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $\left[19 + (n-1)\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right]$  $\left[19 + (n-1)\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)\right] < 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $\left[19 + \frac{4}{5}\right]$ 4  $\left[19 + \frac{4}{5} - \frac{4}{5}n\right] < 0$ 

 ⇒ 99  $\frac{39}{5} < \frac{4}{5}$  $\frac{4}{5}n$  or  $\frac{4}{5}n > \frac{99}{5}$ 5  $\Rightarrow$   $n > \frac{99}{5}$ 5 5  $\times\frac{1}{4}$ or  $n > \frac{99}{4}$  or  $n \ge 24\frac{3}{4}$  $\therefore$  Natural number next to  $24\frac{3}{4}$  is 25. **30.** (*b*) **2, 7, 12, ...**  $a_7 = 32$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 6d = 32$  $a_{13} = 62$  $d = 5$  and  $a = 2$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 12d = 62$  $\therefore$  AP is 2, (2 + 5), (2 + 10), (2 + 15) ... i.e. 2, 7, 12, ... **31.** (*c*) **25th term** AP 3, 10, 17, … ⇒  $a = 3, d = 10 - 3 = 7$ Let  $a_n = 84 + a_{13}$  $\therefore$  3 +  $(n - 1)7 = 84 + 3 + (13 - 1) \times 7$  $\Rightarrow$   $-4 + 7n = 84 + 3 + 84$  $\Rightarrow$   $7n = 84 + 3 + 84 + 4 = 175$  $\Rightarrow$   $n = \frac{175}{7} = 25$ **32.** (*b*) **55**  $a = 3, d = 7 - 3 = 4$  $\therefore S_5 = \frac{5}{2} [2(3) + (5 - 1)4] = \frac{5}{2} [22] = 55$ **33.** (*c*) **676**  $a = 1, d = 1$  $\Rightarrow$  S<sub>26</sub> =  $\frac{26}{2}$  [2(1) + (26 – 1)2] = 13(2 + 50)  $= 13 \times 52 = 676$ **34.** (*b*) **4**  $a_n$ <sup>'</sup> from the end is determined by  $a_n = l + (n - 1) (-d)$ where  $l =$  last term and  $d =$  common diff.  $\therefore$  *a*<sub>8</sub> from the end = 119 + (8 – 1) (-*d*) = 91  $\Rightarrow$  119 – 7*d* = 91 or  $-7d = 91 - 119$ ⇒ *d* =  $\frac{-2}{-}$ 28  $\frac{1}{7}$  = 4 **35.** (*d*) **6**  $S_n = 3n^2 + 4n$  $\therefore$   $S_1 = 3(1) + 4(1) = 7 = a$  $S_2 = 3(4) + 4(2) = 20 = a_1 + a_2$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_2 = 20 - a = 20 - 7 = 13$ Now  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 13 - 7 = 6$ 

# © Ratna Sagar

Arithmetic Progressions **43**Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{0}}$ 43

36. (b) 
$$
p = 65
$$
  
\t $a = 3$  and  $d = 15 - 3 = 12$   
\t $a_{50} = a + 49d$  and  $a_p = a + (p - 1)d$   
\t $a_p - a_5 = 180$   
\t $\Rightarrow [a + (p - 1) \times 12] - [a + 49 \times 12] = 180$   
\t $p = 65$   
37. (b)  $\frac{1}{4}$   
\t $a_{19} = a_{12} + \frac{7}{4}$   
\t $\Rightarrow a + 18d = a + 11d + \frac{7}{4}$   
\t $\therefore (a + 18d) - (a + 11d + \frac{7}{4}) = 0$   
\t $\Rightarrow 18d - 11d = \frac{7}{4}$   
\t $\Rightarrow 7d = \frac{7}{4}$  or  $d = \frac{1}{4}$   
38. (d)  $n = 20$   
\t $a_1 = 21 \Rightarrow$  First term = 21  
\t $a_2 = 42$   
\t $\Rightarrow a + d = 42$  or  $d = 42 - 21 = 21$   
\tNow,  $a_n = 21 + (n - 1) \times 21 = 420$   
\t $\text{or } (n - 1) = \frac{420 - 21}{21}$   
\t $\Rightarrow n - 1 = \frac{399}{21} = 19$   
\t $\therefore n = 19 + 1 = 20$   
39. (d)  $5n - 1$   
\t $\therefore S_n = \frac{5n^2}{2} + \frac{3n}{2}$   
\t $\therefore S_1 = \frac{5(1)^2}{2} + \frac{3(1)}{2} = \frac{8}{2} = 4$   
\t $\Rightarrow$  First term  $a = 4$   
\t $S_2 = \frac{5(2)^2}{2} + \frac{3(2)}{2} = 10 + 3 = 13$   
\t $\therefore S_2 = a_1 + a_2$   
\t $\Rightarrow a_2 = 13 - 4 = 9$   
\t $\therefore d = 9 -$ 

Subtracting (1) from (2), we get  $d = 5$ From (1),  $a + 25 = 12$  ⇒ *a* = –13 Now,  $a_3 = a + 2d = -13 + 2(5)$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_3 = -3$ **For Standard Level 41.** (*d*) **5**  $AP$  with  $a = 8$  $a_{30} = 8 + 29d$ AP with  $a = 3$  $a_{30} = 3 + 29d$ ∵ *'d'* for these AP's is the same  $\therefore$   $[8 + 29d] - [3 + 29d] = 8 - 3 = 5$ 42. (*c*)  $\frac{b-a}{a}$ *n* − − **1**  $\therefore$   $a_n = b$ :  $a + (n-1)d = b$  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1)d = b - a$  $\Rightarrow$   $d = \frac{b-a}{n-1}$ − − 1 **43.** (*b*) **735**  $a_2 = a + d = 8$  $a_4 = a + 3d = 14$  $d = 3$  and  $a = 5$ Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$  $S_{21} = \frac{21}{2} [2(5) + (21 - 1)3]$  $=\frac{21}{2}[10 + 60] = \frac{21}{2} \times 70 = 735$ **44.** (*d*) **2, 6, 10, 14** Four numbers in AP are  $(a-3-d)$ ,  $(a-d)$ ,  $(a+d)$  and (*a* + 3*d*) :.  $(a-3d) + (a-d) + (a+d) + (a+3d) = 32$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 8$ Also  $(a - 3d) = \frac{1}{7} (a + 3d)$  $\Rightarrow$  7*a* – 21*d* = *a* + 3*d*  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = 2  $\therefore$  AP  $[8 - 3(2)]$ ,  $[8 - 2]$ ,  $[8 + 2]$ ,  $[8 + 3(2)]$  $\Rightarrow$  2, 6, 10, 14 45. (*b*)  $k = 0, 2$  $a_1 = (4k + 8)$ ,  $a_2 = 2k^2 + 3k + 6$ and  $a_3 = 3k^2 + 4k + 4$ For an AP  $a_2 - a_1 = a_3 - a_2$  $⇒$   $[(2k<sup>2</sup> + 3k + 6) - (4k + 8)]$  $= [(3k^2 + 4k + 4) - (2k^2 + 3k + 6)]$  $\Rightarrow k = 0$  or  $k = 2$ 

$$
d = \frac{5}{4},
$$
  
\n $a_9 = a + 8d = -6$   
\n $\Rightarrow a + 8\left(\frac{5}{4}\right) = -6$   
\n $\Rightarrow a = -16$   
\nNow,  $a_{25} = a + 24d = (-16) + 24\left(\frac{5}{4}\right) = -16 + 30 = 14$   
\n47. (b) 10  
\n $a_1 = a = 4$   
\n $a + d = 7 \Rightarrow d = 7 - 4 = 3$   
\n $a_n = 31 \Rightarrow a + (n - 1)d = 31$   
\n $\Rightarrow 4 + (n - 1)3 = 31$   
\n $\Rightarrow n = 10$   
\n48. (b) 3 : 1  
\n $\frac{a_{18}}{a_{11}} = \frac{a + 17d}{a + 10d} = \frac{3}{2}$   
\n $\Rightarrow a = 4d$   
\n $\frac{a_{21}}{a_5} = \frac{a + 20d}{a + 4d} = \frac{4d + 20d}{4d + 4d} = \frac{24d}{8d} = \frac{3}{1}$   
\n $\Rightarrow a_{21} : a_5 = 3 : 1$   
\n49. (c)  $\frac{\sqrt{3} n(n + 1)}{2}$   
\n $a = \sqrt{3}, d = \sqrt{12} - \sqrt{3} = 2\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3}$   
\n $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2(\sqrt{3}) + (n - 1)\sqrt{3}]$   
\n $= n\sqrt{3}[\frac{2}{2} + \frac{n - 1}{2}] = \sqrt{3}.n(1 + \frac{n - 1}{2})$   
\n $= \sqrt{3}.n(\frac{2 + n - 1}{2}) = \frac{\sqrt{3}n(n + 1)}{2}$ 

**50.** (*b*) **9**

Let three consecutive terms of an AP be  $(a - d)$ , *a,* (*a* + *d*)

$$
(a-d) + a + (a+d) = 21
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = 7
$$
\n
$$
(a-d) (a+d) = 45
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a^2 - d^2 = 45
$$
\n
$$
a^2 - d^2 = 45 \qquad \Rightarrow \qquad d^2 = 4
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = 2 \qquad \text{(Reject } d = -2\text{)}
$$
\nNow,  $a_3 = a + d = 2 + 7 = 9$ 

#### 51. (*b*)  $n(n + 2)$

 $a_n = 2n + 1$  $a_1 = 2(1) + 1 = 3$  = First term  $a_2 = 2(2) + 1 = 5 =$  Second term  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 5 - 3 = 2$ 

Now  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2(3) + (n-1) \times 2]$  $= n[3 + n - 1] = n(n + 2)$ **52.** (*d*) **2475** Two digit odd numbers are 11, 13, 15, …, 99, and they are in AP with  $a = 11$ ,  $d = 2$  and  $l = 99$  $a_n = a + (n-1)d = 99$  $\Rightarrow$  *n* = 45 Now,  $S_{45} = \frac{45}{2} [11 + 99] = 45 \times \frac{110}{2} = 45 \times 55 = 2475$ **53.** (*b*) **1665** All positive 2-digit numbers divisible by 3 are 12, 15, 18, 21, …, 99 such that  $a = 12$ ,  $d = 3$  and  $l = 99$  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d = 12 + (n - 1)3 = 99$  $\implies$  *n* = 30 Now,  $S_{30} = \frac{30}{2} [12 + 99] = 15 \times 11 = 1665$ **54.** (*b*) **3774**  $a + d = 2$  $a + 3d = 8$  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = 3 and *a* = -1 Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ ,  $S_{51} = 3774$ **55.** (c)  $\frac{5n-1}{2}$ *n* −  $a_1 = \left(3 - \frac{1}{n}\right) = a$  $a_2 = \left(3 - \frac{2}{n}\right)$  $\Rightarrow d = a_2 - a_1 = \left(3 - \frac{2}{n}\right) - \left(3 - \frac{1}{n}\right) = -\frac{1}{n}$ Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ ,  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} \left[ 2 \left( 3 - \frac{1}{n} \right) + (n-1) \times \left( -\frac{1}{n} \right) \right]$  $=\frac{n}{2} \left[ 6 - \frac{2}{n} - 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right] = \frac{n}{2} \left[ 5 - \frac{1}{n} \right]$  $=\frac{5i}{2}$ 1  $\frac{n}{2} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{5n-1}{2}$ *n* − **56.** (*a*) **–8930**  $a = -5$ ,  $d = -8 - (-5) = -3$ ,  $l = (-230)$ 

© Ratna Sagar

$$
a = -5, d = -8 - (-5) = -3, l = (-230)
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \quad a_n = a + (n - 1)d = (-5) + (n - 1) (-3) = -230
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n - 1 = \frac{-230 + 5}{-3} = 75
$$

**45**Arithmetic Progressions 

Arithmeti

⇒ 
$$
n = 75 + 1 = 76
$$
  
\nNow, Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a + l)$   
\n $S_{76} = \frac{76}{2} [(-5) + (-230)]$   
\n $= 38[-235] = -8930$   
\n57. (c) 2  
\n∴  $S_n = 3n^2 - n$   
\n∴  $S_1 = 3(1)^2 - (1) = 3 - 1 = 2$   
\nBut  $S_1 = a =$  First term  
\n∴ First term = 2  
\n58. (d)  $n^2$   
\n $S_7 = 49$   
\n⇒  $\frac{7}{2}[2a + 6d] = 49$   
\n⇒  $a + 3d = 7$  ...(1)  
\n $S_{17} = 289$   
\n⇒  $\frac{17}{2}[2a + 16d] = 289$   
\n⇒  $a + 8d = 17$  ...(2)  
\nSolving (1) and (2),  
\n $a = 1$  and  $d = 2$   
\n∴  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}[2(1) + (n - 1)2]$   
\n $= n(1 + n - 1) = n \times n = n^2$   
\n59. (b) 35  
\nHere,  $a = 5$ ,  $d = 7 - 5 = 2$  and  $S_n = 320$   
\n $S_n = 320$  ⇒  $\frac{n}{2}[2(5) + (n - 1)2] = 320$   
\n⇒  $n^2 + 4n - 320 = 0$   
\nSolving it  $n = 16$  or -20  $[n = -20$  rejected]  
\nNow  $a_{16} = a + (16 - 1)d$   
\n $= 5 + 15 \times 2 = 35$   
\n60. (d)  $(a + k) + (n - 1)d$   
\nNow first term =  $a' = (a + k)$ , Common diff. =  $d$   
\n∴  $a'_n = a' + (n - 1)d$   
\n $= (a + k) + (n - 1)d$   
\n $= (a + k) + (n - 1)d$   
\n $= (a + k) + (n - 1)d$ 

**62.** (*c*) **2, 4, 6, 8**  $a_n = 3 + \frac{2}{3}n$  $a_1 = 3 + \frac{2}{3}(1) = \frac{11}{3}$  $a_2 = 3 + \frac{2}{3}(2) = \frac{13}{3}$  $\Rightarrow$   $d = \frac{13}{3}$  $-\frac{11}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$  $S_{24} = \frac{24}{2} \left[ 2 \left( \frac{11}{3} \right) + (24 - 1) \times \frac{2}{3} \right]$ ſ  $2\left(\frac{11}{3}\right) + (24-1) \times$  $\left[ 2\left( \frac{11}{3} \right) + (24-1) \times \frac{2}{3} \right] = 24 \left[ \frac{11}{3} \right]$ 23  $\left[\frac{11}{3} + \frac{23}{3}\right]$  $=24 \times \frac{34}{3} = 272$ **63.** (*c*) **2, 4, 6, 8** Let the four numbers in AP be  $(a - 3d)$ ,  $(a - d)$ , (*a* + *d*) and (*a* + 3*d*)  $\therefore$   $a - 3d + a - d + a + d + a + 3d = 20$  $\Rightarrow$   $a = 5$  …(1) Also  $(a - 3d)^2 + (a - d)^2 + (a + d)^2 + (a + 3d)^2 = 120$ or  $4a^2 + 20d^2 = 120$  $\Rightarrow$   $a^2 + 5d^2 = 30$  …(2) From (1) and (2)  $5d^2 = 30 - 25$  $\Rightarrow$  5*d*<sup>2</sup> = 5  $\Rightarrow$   $d^2 = 1$  $\Rightarrow$  *d* =  $\pm 1$  $\therefore$  AP: (5 – 3), (5 – 1), (5 + 1), (5 + 3) or 2, 4, 6, 8, ... **64.** (*a*) **21, 22**  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2(63) + (n-1) (-3)] = 693$ 

 $\implies$  *n*[126 – 3*n* + 3] = 1386 or  $3n^2 - 129n + 1386 = 0$  $\therefore$   $n^2 - 43n - 462 = 0$  $\Rightarrow$  *n* = 22, 21 **65.** (*c*) **6, 7, 8** Let the three numbers in AP are *a* – *d*, *a* and *a* + *d*  $\therefore$   $a - d + a + a + d = 21$  ⇒ *a* = 7 Also,  $(a - d) (a + d)a = 336$ or  $7(7^2 - d^2) = 336$  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = 1  $\therefore$  AP is (7 – 1), 7, (7 + 1) or 6, 7, 8

#### **SHORT ANSWER QUESTIONS**

#### **For Basic and Standard Levels**

**1.** Taxi fare for 1st km =  $\overline{z}$  20 for 2nd km =  $\bar{z}$  20 +  $\bar{z}$  14 =  $\bar{z}$  34

© Ratna Sagar

for 3rd km = ₹20 + ₹28 = ₹48  
\n∴ 34 – 20 = 48 – 34 = 14  
\n∴ 20, 34, 48, ... form an AP.  
\n2. (i) For 
$$
n = 1, 1 + n + n^2 = 1 + 1 + 1 = 3
$$
  
\n $n = 2, 1 + n + n^2 = 1 + 2 + 4 = 7$   
\n $n = 3, 1 + n + n^2 = 1 + 3 + 9 = 13$   
\n∴ 7 – 3 ≠ 13 – 7  
\n∴ 1 + n + n<sup>2</sup> is not *n*th term of an AP  
\n(ii) For  $n = 1, 5n - 1 = 5(1) - 1 = 4$   
\nFor  $n = 2, 5n - 1 = 5(2) - 1 = 9$   
\nFor  $n = 3, 5n - 1 = 5(3) - 1 = 14$   
\n∴ 5n – 1 is *n*th term of an AP  
\n3. Let common diff. = d  
\n∴  $a_{25} = a + 24d = -67$  ...(1)  
\nand  $a_{10} = a + 9d = -22$  ...(2)  
\nSubtracting (2) from (1),  
\n $15d = -45$   
\n⇒  $d = -3$  and  $a = 5$   
\n∴ Last term = -82 =  $a_n$   
\n∴  $a + (n - 1)d = -82$   
\n⇒  $b = (n - 1)(-3) = -82$   
\n⇒  $n = 30$   
\n4.  $a_4 = 0$   
\n $a + 3d = 0$  ...(1)  
\n $a = -3d$   
\nNow we have to prove that  $a_{25} = 3a_{11}$   
\n $a_{25} = a + (n - 1)d$   
\n $= a + 24d$  ...(2)  
\nPutting the value of a from eq. (1) in eq. (2)  
\n $a_{25} = -3d + 24d$   
\n $= 21d$   
\n $a_{11} = a + (n - 1)d$ 

$$
a_{11} = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
=  $a + (11 - 1)d$   
=  $a + 10d$  ... (3)

Putting the values of *a* from eq. (1) in eq. (3)

$$
a_{11} = -3d + 10d
$$

$$
= 7d
$$

We have

$$
a_{25} = 21d
$$
  
= 3 × 7d  

$$
a_{25} = 3a_{11}
$$
 [::  $a_{11} = 7d$ ]

5. Sum of *n* terms =  $\frac{3n}{2}$ 13  $\frac{n^2}{2} + \frac{13n}{2}$ For  $n = 1$ , First term  $(a) = \frac{3}{2}$ 13  $+\frac{13}{2} = \frac{16}{2} = 8$ For  $n = 2$ ,  $S_2 = \frac{12}{2}$ 26  $+\frac{26}{2}=\frac{38}{2}=19$  $\Rightarrow$  [1st term + 2nd term] = 19 ⇒ 2nd term =  $19 - 8 = 11 = a_2$ <br>Now,  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 11 - 8 = 3$ Now,  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 11 - 8 = 3$ <br>  $\therefore \quad a_{25} = a + 24d = 8 + 24 \times 3$  $a_{25} = a + 24d = 8 + 24 \times 3 = 80$ **6.**  $a_1 \times a_3 = a_2 + 46$  $\Rightarrow$   $a \times (a + 2d) = a + d + 46$ ⇒  $a^2 + 2ad = a + d + 46$  … (1)  $S_3 = 33 \Rightarrow S_3 = \frac{3}{2} [2a + 2d] = 33$  $\Rightarrow$  2*a* + 2*d* = 33 ×  $\frac{2}{3}$  = 22  $\Rightarrow$   $a + d = 11$  … (2) From (1) and (2), we get  $a^2 + 2ad = 11 + 46$ ⇒  $a^2 + 2ad = 57$  … (3) But  $d = (11 - a)$  [From (1)]

Then AP is 3, 11, 19, ...  
\nFor 
$$
a = 19
$$
,  $d = -8$ , [From (1)]  
\nThen AP is 19, 11, 3, ...  
\n7. Middlemost term of 11 terms =  $a_6$   
\n $\therefore$   $a + 5d = 30$  ... (1)  
\nNow,  $S_{11} = \frac{11}{2} \times [2a + (11 - 1)d]$   
\n $= \frac{11}{2} \times 2[a + 5d]$  ... (2)

For  $a = 3, d = 8$  [From (1)]

 From (1) and (2),  $S_{11} = 11[30] = 330$ 

 $\therefore$  From (3),  $a^2 + 2a(11 - a) = 57$ 

Solving, this quadratic equation, *a* = 3 or *a* = 19

 $\Rightarrow$   $a^2 - 22a + 57 = 0$ 

**8.** Numbers between 10 and 600 which when divided by 3 leave a remainder 2, are

$$
11, 14, 17, ..., 599
$$

These numbers are in AP with *a* = 11, *d* = 3 and *l* = 599  
\n
$$
\therefore
$$
  $a_n = l = 11 + (n - 1)3 = 599$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n - 1 = \frac{599 - 11}{3} = \frac{588}{3} = 196
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 196 + 1 = 197
$$
  
9. AP:  $-\frac{4}{3}$ ,  $-1$ ,  $\frac{-2}{3}$ , ...,  $4\frac{1}{3}$   

$$
a = -\frac{4}{3}
$$

Arithmetic Progressions **47**Arithmetic Progressions

# © Ratna Sagar

 $\overline{\phantom{0}}$ 47

$$
d = a_2 - a_1
$$
  

$$
= -1 - \left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)
$$
  

$$
= -1 + \frac{4}{3}
$$
  

$$
= \frac{1}{3}
$$
  

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{13}{3} = -\frac{4}{3} + (n - 1)\frac{1}{3}
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{17}{3} = \frac{(n - 1)}{3}
$$

 $\Rightarrow$   $n = 18$ 

 Since we have even number of terms, the middle terms will be  $\frac{n}{2}$  and  $\frac{n}{2}+1$  i.e 9th and 10th.

$$
a_9 = a + 8d
$$
  

$$
= \frac{-4}{3} + 8 \times \frac{1}{3}
$$
  

$$
= \frac{-4}{3} + \frac{8}{3}
$$
  

$$
= \frac{4}{3}
$$
  

$$
a_{10} = a + 9d
$$
  

$$
= \frac{-4}{3} + 9 \times \frac{1}{3}
$$
  

$$
= \frac{5}{3}
$$

Sum of middlemost terms

$$
= a_9 + a_{10}
$$

$$
= \frac{4}{3} + \frac{5}{3}
$$

$$
= \frac{9}{3}
$$

$$
= 3
$$

**10.** Let the common difference =  $d$  and  $a = 1$  (Given) Now,  $S_4 = 4 + 6d$ ,  $S_8 = 8 + 28d$ Sum of next 4 terms beyond first 4 terms

$$
= S_8 - S_4 = S'_4
$$
  
or 
$$
S'_4 = (8 + 28d) - (4 + 6d) = 4 + 22d
$$

Now, it is given that 
$$
S_4 = \frac{1}{3}S'_4
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore \qquad 4 + 6d = \frac{1}{3}[4 + 22d]
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{22}{3}d - 6d = 4 - \frac{4}{3}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \frac{4}{3}d = \frac{8}{3}
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow d = \frac{8}{3} \times \frac{3}{4} = 2
$$

Thus, common difference = **2**

**11.** Three digit numbers when divided by 16 leave remainder as 7 are

$$
103, 119, 135, 151, \ldots 999
$$

These numbers are in AP with

$$
a = 103, d = 16 \text{ and } l = 999
$$
  
Now  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$   
 $\Rightarrow$  999 = 103 +  $(n - 1) \times 16$   
or  $n - 1 = \frac{999 - 103}{16} = 56$   
 $\Rightarrow$   $n = 56 + 1 = 57$   
 $\therefore$   $S_{57} = \frac{57}{2} [103 + 999] = \frac{57}{2} \times 1102 = 31407$   
Thus the required sum = 31407

Thus, the required sum = **31407**

12. 
$$
a = \text{First term} = \frac{p-q}{p+q}, d = \frac{3p-2q}{p+q} - \frac{p-q}{p+q} = \frac{2p-q}{p+q}
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore S_{12} = \frac{12}{2} \left[ 2 \cdot \left( \frac{p-q}{p+q} \right) + 11 \left( \frac{2p-q}{p+q} \right) \right]
$$
\n
$$
= 6 \left[ \frac{2p-2q+22p-11q}{p+q} \right]
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{6[24p-13q]}{p+q}
$$

**13.** Let '*a*' be the 1st and '*d*' be the common difference of an AP.

$$
a_{m+n} = a + (m+n-1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
a_{m-n} = a + (m-n-1)d
$$
  
\nLHS =  $a_{m+n} + a_{m-n}$   
\n
$$
= a + (m+n-1)d + a + (m-n-1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 2a + 2(m-1)d
$$
  
\n
$$
= 2[a + (m-1)d] = 2a_m = \text{RHS}
$$

**14.** Let the numbers be  $(a-d)$ ,  $a$ ,  $(a+d)$ 

∴ 
$$
a-d+a+a+d = 21
$$
  
\n⇒  $a = 7$  ...(1)  
\n∴  $(a-d)^2 + a^2 + (a+d)^2 = 155$ 

 $\therefore$   $3a^2 + 2d^2 = 155$  …(2)

From (1) and (2) we have

$$
3(7)^{2} + 2d^{2} = 155
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 147 + 2d^{2} = 155
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 2d^{2} = 8
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d^{2} = 4
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \pm 2
$$
\nBut the numbers are in increasing order

 $\therefore$   $d = -2$  is rejected Thus  $d = 2$  $\therefore$  *a* − *d*, *a*, *a* + *d*, …  $\Rightarrow$  (7 − 2), 7, (7 + 2) … or **5, 7, 9, …** 

#### **15.** (*i*) **False**

 $[\because 13 - 20 = 6 - 13 = -7 \neq 7]$ 

# © Ratna Sagar

Arithmetic Progressions **48**Arithmetic Progressions  $\frac{1}{2}$ 48

(ii) False 
$$
\begin{bmatrix}\n\text{(interset at the } \text{end of 2nd year} - \text{(interset at the } \text{end of 1st year})\n\begin{bmatrix}\n\text{Interest at the } \text{end of 1st year} \\
\text{1.1 } \text{d} = \text{end of 3rd year}\n\end{bmatrix}\n\begin{bmatrix}\n\text{(Interest at the } \text{end of 3rd year} - \text{end of 1st year} \\
\text{(iii) True } [\because a_n = a + (n - 1)d \neq n^2 + 1]\n\begin{bmatrix}\n\text{(iv) False } [\because a_n = a + (n - 1)d \neq n^2 + 1] \\
\text{(iv) False } [\because a_n = a + (n - 1)d \neq n^2 + 1]\n\end{bmatrix}
$$
\n16. (i) Yes\n
$$
\therefore a_{40} = a + 39d \text{ and } a_{30} = a + 29d \therefore a_{40} = a + 39d \text{ and } a_{30} = a + 29d \therefore (1) \text{ No } \\
\therefore a_{40} = a + 39d - (a + 29d) = 10d \qquad ...(1)
$$
\nand  $d = -7 - (-5) = -2$ \nFrom (1) and (2),  $a_{40} - a_{30} = 10 \times (-2) = -20$ \n\nFrom (1) and (2),  $a_{40} - a_{30} = 10 \times (-2) = -20$ \n\nFrom (1) and (2),  $a_{40} - a_{30} = 10 \times (-2) = -20$ \n\nFrom (2) 33\n
$$
\therefore a_n = 29 + (n - 1)(-4) = 0
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n = \frac{33}{4} \text{, which is not a natural number.}
$$
\n17. Let the three parts of 177 are:  $a - d, a, a + d$   $[\because \text{These parts are given to be in AP}]$ \n
$$
\therefore (a - d) + a + (a + d) = 177
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow a = 59
$$
\nProofed: 3599\n
$$
\Rightarrow 59(59 + d) = 3599
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 59(59 + d) = 3599
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 59(59 + d) = 359
$$

**19.** We have *n*th term of an AP.

$$
a_n = a + nb[where 'a' and 'b' are real numbers]
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad l = (a + nb)
$$

+

For  $n = 1$ ,  $a_1 = a + b$  [First term]<br>For  $n = 2$ ,  $a_2 = a + 2b$  [Second term] For  $n = 2$ ,  $a_2 = a + 2b$  [Second term]<br>For  $n = 3$ ,  $a_3 = a + 3b$  [Third term] For  $n = 3$ ,  $a_3 = a + 3b$ Now  $a_2 - a_1 = (a + 2b) - (a + b) = b$  $a_3 - a_2 = (a + 3b) - (a + 2b) = b$ ⇒  $(a + b)$ ,  $(a + 2b)$ ,  $(a + 3b)$ , ... is an AP. with First term =  $(a + b)$  and Common difference = *b* Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [a+l]$ , we get  $S_{20} = \frac{20}{2} [(a + b) + (a + 20b)]$  $= 10[2a + 21b]$  $= 20a + 210b$ **20.** Here, first term,  $a = 5$  …(1) Let the common difference  $= d$  $\therefore$   $S_8 = \frac{8}{2} [2a + 7d] = 8a + 28d$  $S_4 = \frac{4}{2} [2a + 3d] = 4a + 6d$  $S'_{4}$  = Sum of next 4 terms beyond first 4 terms  $= S - S$ 

$$
S'_4 = [8a + 28d] - [4a + 6d] = 4a + 22d
$$
  
It is given that

$$
S_4 = \frac{1}{2} S'_4
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 4a + 6d = \frac{1}{2} [4a + 22d] = \frac{2}{2} [2a + 11d]
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 6d - 11d = 2a - 4a
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 5d = 2a \qquad ...(2)
$$
  
\nFrom (1) and (2),  
\n
$$
5d = 2 \times 5 = 10
$$

 $\overline{a}$ 

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = \frac{10}{5} = 2
$$

Hence, common difference, *d* **= 2**

**21.** The required sum

$$
= \begin{bmatrix} \text{Sum of multiples} \\ \text{of 2 from 1 to 500} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \text{Sum of multiples} \\ \text{of 5 from 1 to 500} \end{bmatrix}
$$

$$
= \begin{bmatrix} \text{Sum of multiples} \\ \text{of 10 from 1 to 500} \end{bmatrix}
$$

$$
= \begin{bmatrix} 2 + 4 + 6 + ... + 500 \\ \Rightarrow n = 250 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 5 + 10 + 15 + ... + 500 \\ \Rightarrow n = 100 \end{bmatrix}
$$

$$
= \begin{bmatrix} 10 + 20 + 30 ... + 500 \\ \Rightarrow n = 50 \end{bmatrix}
$$

$$
= \begin{bmatrix} 250 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \{2 + 500\} + \begin{bmatrix} 100 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \{5 + 500\} - \begin{bmatrix} 50 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} \{10 + 500\}
$$

$$
= [125 \times 502] + [50 \times 505] - [25 \times 510]
$$

$$
= 62750 + 25250 - 12750
$$

$$
= 88000 - 12750 = 75250
$$

© Ratna Sagar

 $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ 

**22.** Numbers between 1 to 500 which are multiples of 2 as well as 5 are 10, 20, 30, … 500 These numbers are in AP with  $a = 10$ ,  $d = 10$  and  $l = 500$ Using,  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ , we have  $500 = 10 + (n - 1)10$  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1 = \frac{500-10}{10} = 49$  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 50$ Now,  $S_{50} = \frac{50}{2} (10 + 500) = 25 \times 510 = 12750$ **23.** First term = *a* Second term = *b*  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = (*b* – *a*)  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\Rightarrow$   $l = a + (n - 1) (b - a)$ ⇒  $(n-1) = \frac{l-a}{b-a}$  or  $n = \frac{l-a+b-a}{b-a} = \frac{b+l-2a}{b-a}$  $b - a$   $b - a$   $b - a$   $b - a$ Now  $S_n = \frac{1}{2}$  $\times \left| \frac{b+l-2}{l}\right|$ − I  $\left[\frac{b+l-2a}{b-a}\right][a+l]$ Using  $S_n = \frac{1}{2} \times n [a+l]$  $= \frac{b + l - 2a}{2(b - a)} (a + l)$  $=\frac{(b+l-2a)(a+l)}{2(b-a)}$ *b* + *l* – 2*a*) (*a* + *l b a*  $+ l - 2a$ ) (a + − 2 2  $=\frac{(a+l)(b+l-2a)}{2(b-a)}$  $a + l$   $(b + l - 2a)$ *b a*  $+ l$  +  $l -$ − **2 2 24.** It is given that *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *e* form an AP.

Let D be the common difference

$$
\therefore \quad b = a + D
$$
\n
$$
c = a + 2D
$$
\n
$$
d = a + 3D
$$
\n
$$
e = a + 4D
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad a - 4b + 6c - 4d + e
$$
\n
$$
= a - 4(a + D) + 6(a + 2D) - 4(a + 3D) + (a + 4D)
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad a - 4b + 6c - 4d + e
$$
\n
$$
= a - 4a - 4D + 6a + 12D - 4a - 12D + a + 4D
$$
\n
$$
= (a - 4a + 6a - 4a + a) - (-4D + 12D - 12D + 4D)
$$
\n
$$
= (8a - 8a) + (16D - 16D)
$$
\n
$$
= 0 + 0
$$

Hence,  $a - 4b + 6c - 4d + e = 0$ 

**25.** Two digit natural numbers which when divided by 3 give remainder 1 are:

10, 13, 16, … 97

$$
\therefore \quad a = 10, d = 3 \text{ and } l = 97
$$
\n
$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad 97 = 10 + (n - 1)3
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \quad n = 30
$$

Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2}(a+l)$  $S_{30} \frac{30}{2} [10 + 97] = 1605$ 26. Let first term  $= a$  and common diff.  $= d$  $\therefore$   $n = 27$  $\therefore$  3 middle terms are  $a_{13}$ ,  $a_{14}$  and  $a_{15}$ i.e.  $a_{13} = a + 12d$ ,  $a_{14} = a + 13d$ ,  $a_{15} = a + 14d$  $a_{13} + a_{14} + a_{15} = 81$  $\therefore$   $(a + 12d) + (a + 13d) + (a + 14d) = 81$  $\Rightarrow$   $a + 13d = 27$  …(1) Also,  $a_{25} + a_{26} + a_{27} = 153$  $\therefore$   $(a + 24d) + (a + 25d) + (a + 26d) = 153$ ⇒  $a + 25d = 51$  …(2) Subtracting (1) from (2), we get  $12d = 24$  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = 2 From (1),  $a + 13(2) = 27$  $\Rightarrow$   $a=1$  Now, the AP is (*a*), (*a* + *d*), (*a* + 2*d*), (*a* + 3*d*), … or (1),  $(1 + 2)$ ,  $(1 + 4)$ ,  $(1 + 6)$ , ... or **1, 3, 5, 7, …** 27. Let  $a = \text{first term}$  and  $d = \text{common diff.}$ Using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$  $\therefore$   $S_4 = \frac{4}{2} [2a + 3d] = 2[2a + 3d]$  $S_8 = \frac{8}{2} [2a + 7d] = 4[2a + 7d]$  $S_{12} = \frac{12}{2} [2a + 11d] = 6[2a + 11d]$  …(1)  $Now, 3[S_8 - S_4] = 3[4(2a + 7d) - 2(2a + 3d)]$  $\Rightarrow$  3[S<sub>o</sub> – S<sub>4</sub>] = 3 × 2[2(2*a* + 7*d*) – (2*a* + 3*d*)]

$$
\Rightarrow [S_8 - S_4] = 6[4a + 14d - 2a - 3d] = 6[2a + 11d]...(2)
$$
  
From (1) and (2), we have:

$$
S_{12} = 3(S_8 - S_4)
$$

#### **VALUE-BASED QUESTIONS**

#### **For Basic and Standard Levels**

**1.** (*i*) Number of students in the 1st row = 9 Number of students in the 2nd row = 7 Number of students in the 3rd row = 5 and so on.

> Numbers, 9, 7, 5, … decrease uniformly by a constant number 2.

© Ratna Sagar

 $\therefore$  9, 7, 5, ... form an AP with

 $a = 9$ , and  $d = -2$ 

Let all the 25 students are involved using '*n*' rows.

$$
\therefore S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2(9) + (n - 1) (-2)] = 25
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n[9 + (n - 1) (-1)] = 25
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n(9 - n + 1) = 25
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n(10 - n) = 25
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow 10n - n^2 = 25
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n^2 - 10n + 25 = 0
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow n = 5
$$

Thus, **all the 25 students** are involved in **5 rows**.

(*ii*) Empathy and decision-making.

#### **For Standard Level**

- **2.** (*i*) Formation of circles continued for 60 seconds, i.e. after 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 15 seconds, …
	- $\therefore$  5 sec, 10 sec, 15 sec, ..., 60 sec form an AP with  $a = 5, d = 5$  and  $l = 60$

$$
u = 3, u = 3 \text{ and } t = 6
$$
  
Using  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$ , we get

$$
60 = 5 + (n - 1)5
$$
  

$$
60 = 5 + (n - 1)5
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad n-1 = \frac{1}{5} = 11
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = 11 + 1 = 12
$$

- $\therefore$  Corresponding to each interval of 5 sec there is 1 circle.
- $\therefore$  Number of circles = **12**
- (*ii*) Number of flags in the circle  $C_1 = 4$ Number of flags in the circle  $C_2 = 7$ Number of flags in the circle  $C_3 = 10$

 $\therefore$  7 – 4 = 3 = 10 – 7

 $\therefore$  Numbers 4, 7, 10, ... form an AP with  $a = 4, d = 7 - 4 = 3$ 

There are 12 circles in all

 $\Rightarrow$  *n* = 12

Using 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
, we get  
\n
$$
S_{12} = \frac{12}{2} [2(4) + (12 - 1) \times 3]
$$
\n
$$
= 6[8 + 11 \times 3]
$$
\n
$$
= 6 \times 41 = 246
$$

Now, Total number of flags

$$
= \begin{bmatrix} \text{Number of flags} \\ \text{in 12 circles} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} \text{Number of circle} \\ \text{at the centre} \end{bmatrix}
$$

$$
= 246 + 1
$$

$$
= 247
$$

(*iii*) Students learn to explore creative thinking and patriotism.

**3.** (*i*) Since, the savings of the friends A and B increase by one coin of  $\bar{\tau}$  5 daily, therefore they form an AP.

Let  $a =$  first term  $d =$  common difference,

$$
n =
$$
 number of days and

 $S_n$  = total number of five rupees coins saved.

Then,

 $a = 5$ ,  $d = 5$ ,  $n = 4$ 

and  $S_4$  = total number of five rupee coins saved

$$
S_4 = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
=  $\frac{4}{2} [2 \times 5 + (4-1)5]$   
= 2(10 + 15) = 2(25) = 50

Hence, each friend saved  $\bar{\mathfrak{c}}(50 \times 5) = \bar{\mathfrak{c}} 250$ 

A divides his saving into 2 parts.

 Let one part of his saving be *x*. Then, the other part is (250 – *x*)



**each being** ` **125.**

B divides his saving into two parts.

 Let one part of his saving be *y*. Then the other part is  $(250 - y)$ .

 Given, product of the two parts = 15600  $\therefore$   $y(250 - y) = 15600$ ⇒  $250y - y^2 = 15600$  $\Rightarrow$   $y^2 - 250y + 15600 = 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $y^2 - 130y - 120y + 15600 = 0$  $\Rightarrow$  *y*(*y* −130) − 120(*x* − 130) = 0 ⇒  $(y -130)(y - 120) = 0$  $\Rightarrow$  *y* = 130 or *y* = 120

 Hence, **B divides his saving into two unequal portions of** `**130 and** `**120.**

 (*ii*) A and B both exhibited the value of self awareness and decision-making by making the resolution to save money and executing it.

 A also showed honesty and responsibility whereas B failed to be responsible and fair.

#### **UNIT TEST 1**

#### **For Basic Level**

1. (*d*)  $p + 9q$ 

© Ratna Sagar

 $\therefore$  First term = *p*  $\Rightarrow$  *a<sub>n</sub>* = *p* + (*n* – 1)*q* Common diff. =  $q$   $\therefore a_{10} = p + 9q$ 

**2.** (*c*) **25th**  $\therefore$  *a* = 2, *d* = −1 − 2 = −3 and *a<sub>n</sub>* = −70  $a + (n - 1)d = -70$  $\Rightarrow$  2 + (*n* – 1) (–3) = –70  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1 = \frac{-70-1}{-3}$  $70 - 2$ 3  $\Rightarrow$   $n-1=24$ or  $n = 24 + 1 = 25$ **3.** (*d*) **2**  $a = 7$  and  $a_7 = 19 \implies 7 + (7 - 1)d = 19$  $\implies$  6*d* = 19 – 7 = 12  $\Rightarrow d = \frac{12}{6} = 2$ **4.** (*a*) **10 terms** Let  $S_n = 120$  $\Rightarrow$   $\frac{n}{2}$  [2(3) + (*n* - 1) (2)] = 120 [ $\therefore$  *a* = 3 and *d* = 5 – 3 = 2]  $\Rightarrow$   $\frac{n}{2} [6 + (n-1)2] = 120$  $\Rightarrow$  *n*[3 + *n* – 1] = 120  $\implies$   $n^2 + 2n - 120 = 0$ Solving it,  $n = 10$ , rejecting  $n = -12$ **5.** (*b*) **–925**  $\therefore$   $a_n = 2 - 3n$  $\therefore a_1 = 2 - 3 = -1$  $a_2 = 2 - 6 = -4$  $\Rightarrow$   $d = a_2 - a_1 = -4 - (-1) = -3$  $\therefore$   $S_{25} = \frac{25}{2} [2(-1) + (25 - 1) (-3)]$  $= 25 \times (-37) = -925$ **6.**  $\therefore$   $a_2 = 38$  and  $a_6 = -22$  $\therefore$   $a + d = 38$  $a + 5d = -22$  $\Rightarrow$  4*d* = –60 or *d* = –15 Now  $a_1 = a_2 - d = 38 - (-15) = 53$  $a_3 = a + 2d = 53 + 2(-15) = +23$  $a_4 = a + 3d = 53 + 3(-15) = 8$  $a_5 = a + 4d = 53 + 4(-15) = -7$  Thus, we have: **[53], 38, [23], [8], [–7], –22** 7.  $\therefore$  *x*, 2*x* + *p*, 3*x* + 6 are in AP.  $\therefore$  First term =  $a = x$ Second term =  $a_2 = (2x + p)$  $\Rightarrow$  Common diff. =  $d = a_2 - a$  $=[2x + p] - x$  $= 2x + p - x = x + p$ Now  $a_3$  = Third term =  $3x + 6$  $\therefore$   $a + (3 - 1)d = 3x + 6$ 

 $\Rightarrow$   $x + 2(x + p) = 3x + 6$  $\Rightarrow$   $x + 2x + 2p = 3x + 6$  $\Rightarrow$  3*x* + 2*p* – 3*x* = 6  $\Rightarrow$  2*p* = 6 or *p* = 3 **8.** First term  $= a = 22$  $a_n = -11 \implies 22 + (n-1)d = -11$  $\Rightarrow$   $(n-1)d = -11 - 22 = -33$  …(1)  $S_n = 66$   $\implies$   $\frac{n}{2} [2(22) + (n-1)d] = 66$  $\Rightarrow n[44 + (n-1)d] = 132$  …(2) From (1) and (2), we have  $n[44 + (-33)] = 132$  $\Rightarrow$  *n*[11] = 132  $\Rightarrow$   $n = \frac{132}{11} = 12$ Thus,  $n = 12$ **9.** The given AP is

62, 59, 56, ..., 8  
\n
$$
\therefore
$$
  $a = 62$  and  $d = 59 - 62 = -3$ 

 To find the sum of 12 terms from the end, we replace the 1st term by the last term and reverse sign of common diff.

.. From the end 
$$
S'_{12} = \frac{12}{2} [2(8) + (12 - 1) (-d)]
$$
  
= 6[16 + 11 × 3]  
= 6[16 + 33]  
= 6 × 49 = 294

Thus, the sum of last 12 terms = **294**

10. 
$$
\therefore
$$
  $S_n = \frac{3n^2}{2} + \frac{13n}{2}$   
\n $\therefore$   $S_1 = \frac{3(1)^2}{2} + \frac{13(1)}{2}$   
\n $= \frac{3}{2} + \frac{13}{2} = \frac{16}{2} = 8$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $a = 8$   
\n $S_2 = \frac{3(2)^2}{2} + \frac{13(2)}{2}$   
\n $= \frac{12}{2} + \frac{26}{2}$   
\n $= \frac{38}{2} = 19$   
\nSince,  $S_2$  = sum of first two terms = 19  
\n $\therefore$   $a + (a + d) = 19$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $8 + (8 + d) = 19$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $16 + d = 19$   
\n $\Rightarrow$   $d = 3$ 

Now,  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $= 8 + (n - 1)3$ 

 $= 8 + 3n - 3$  $a_n = 3n + 5$ ∴  $a_{25} = 3(25) + 5$  $= 75 + 5$  $\Rightarrow$   $a_{25} = 80$  Thus, 25th term is **80**. **11.** We have  $1 + 4 + 7 + 10 + \ldots + x = 590$  The given series is AP with  $a = 1$  and  $d = 3$ . Here  $S_n = 590$ Now, using  $S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]$ , we get  $\therefore$  1 + 4 + 7 + 10 + … + *x* = 590 ⇒  $\frac{n}{2}$  [(2 × 1) + (*n* − 1) × 3] = 590  $\Rightarrow$   $\frac{n}{2}$  $\frac{n}{2}[2 + 3n - 3] = 590$  $\Rightarrow$  *n*[3*n* – 1] = 1180 ⇒  $3n^2 - n - 1180 = 0$  $\implies$   $3n^2 - 60n + 59n - 1180 = 0$ ⇒  $3n(n-20) + 59(n-20) = 0$ ⇒  $(n - 20) (3n + 59) = 0$  $\Rightarrow$   $n = 20 \text{ or } n = -\frac{59}{3}$ But  $n = -\frac{59}{3}$  is rejected  $\therefore$   $n = 20$ Now,  $x = n$ th term = 20th term  $\therefore$   $a_{20} = 1 + (20 - 1)3$  [Using  $a_n = a + (n - 1)d$ ]  $= 1 + 19 \times 3$  $= 1 + 57 = 58$  $\therefore$   $x = 58$ **12.** Amount paid in the first month  $=$   $\bar{\tau}$  1000

Thereafter the monthly instalments increases by  $\bar{\tau}$  100

- $\Rightarrow$  *a* = ₹ 1000 and *d* = ₹ 100
- $\therefore$  Number of instalments = 30

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \qquad n=30
$$

 $\therefore$  Total loan amount is given by

$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad S_{30} = \frac{30}{2} [2(1000) + (30 - 1) \times 100]
$$
  
\n
$$
= 15[2000 + 29 \times 100]
$$
  
\n
$$
= 15[2000 + 2900]
$$
  
\n
$$
= 15 \times 4900
$$
  
\n
$$
= 73500
$$

Thus, the loan amount  $=$   $\overline{5}$  73500

#### **UNIT TEST 2**

#### **For Standard Level**

**1.** (*b*) **27th term**  $S_n = 3n^2 + 5n$  $\therefore$  S<sub>1</sub> = *a* = 8 and S<sub>2</sub> = 22  $\Rightarrow$   $a_2 = S_2 - S_1 = 22 - 8 = 14$  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 14 - 8 = 6$ Now  $a_n = a + (n-1)d$  $\implies$  164 = 8 + (*n* – 1)6  $\implies$  *n* = 27 **2.** (*d*) **–142**  $a = 5$  $a_{100} = 5 + (100 - 1)d = -292$  $\Rightarrow d = \frac{-292 - 5}{99} = -3$  $a_{50} = 5 + 49 \times -3 = -142$ **3.** (*b*) **4***n* **+ 3**  $S_n = 2n^2 + 5n$  $S_1 = 2 + 5 = 7 = a$  $S_2 = 8 + 10 = 18$  $a_2 = S_2 - S_1 = 18 - 7 = 11$  $d = a_2 - a_1 = 11 - 7 = 4$  $\therefore$   $a_n = 7 + (n-1)4$  $= 7 + 4n - 4 = 3 + 4n$  $\Rightarrow$  *a<sub>n</sub>* = 4*n* + 3 **4.** (*b*) **108**  $a_1 = 8$  $a_2 = 10$  $\Rightarrow$   $d = a_2 - a_1 = 2$ To find 10th term from the end we take the last term

as the first term and '*d*' as negative.

$$
\therefore \text{ From the end} \quad a_{10} = 126 + (10 - 1) (-2) = 126 - 18 = 108
$$

**5.** (*c*) **60°**

Let the angles be  $(a-d)^\circ$ ,  $a^\circ$ ,  $(a+d)^\circ$ ⇒  $[a - d]^\circ + a^\circ + [a + d]^\circ = 180^\circ$  $a - d + a + a + d = 180^{\circ}$  $3a = 180^{\circ}$  $a = 60^\circ$ 

**6.** Natural numbers which are multiples of 7 and which lie between 500 and 900 are 504, 511, 518, 525 …, 896.

These numbers form an AP with the first term,  $a = 504$ and the common difference,  $d = 511 - 504 = 7$ . If  $a_n$  be the nth term and  $S<sub>n</sub>$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of this AP, then

$$
a_n = a + (n - 1)d
$$
  
= 504 + (n - 1)7  
= 7n + 497 ...(1)

**53**Arithmetic Progressions Arithmetic Progressions  $\overline{\phantom{a}}$ 53

and 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [2 \times 504 + 7(n-1)]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [1008 + 7n - 7]
$$

$$
= \frac{n}{2} [7n + 1001] \qquad \qquad ...(2)
$$

If the last term,  $a_n = 896$ , then from (1), we have

$$
7n + 497 = 896
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 7n = 399
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad n = \frac{399}{7} = 57 \qquad \qquad ...(3)
$$

∴ There are 57 terms in the AP

$$
\therefore \text{ From (2),} \qquad \text{S}_{57} = \frac{57}{2} (7 \times 57 + 1001)
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{57}{2} \times 1400 = 39900
$$

which is the required sum.

**7.** If *a* be the first term, *d*, the common difference of an AP,  $a_n$  be its *n*th term and  $S_n$ , the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP, then

$$
a_n = a + (n-1)d \qquad \qquad \dots (1)
$$

 $\dots(2)$ 

and 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} \big[ 2a + (n-1)d \big]
$$

Now, given that

$$
\frac{a_{11}}{a_{18}} = \frac{2}{3}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad \frac{a + 10d}{a + 17d} = \frac{2}{3}
$$
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 2a + 34d = 3a + 30d
$$
\n[From (1)]

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = 4d \qquad \qquad \dots (3)
$$

$$
\therefore \qquad \frac{a_5}{a_{21}} = \frac{a + 4d}{a + 20d} \qquad \qquad \text{[From (1)]}
$$

$$
= \frac{4d + 4d}{4d + 20d} \qquad \qquad \text{[From (3)]}
$$

 $=\frac{8}{24}$  $\frac{d}{d}$  =  $\frac{1}{3}$ which is the required ratio.

Again, 
$$
\frac{S_5}{S_{21}} = \frac{5/2(2a + 4d)}{21/2(2a + 20d)}
$$
 [From (2)]

$$
= \frac{5}{21} \times \frac{2 \times 4d + 4d}{2 \times 4d + 20d}
$$
 [From (3)]  

$$
= \frac{5}{21} \times \frac{12d}{28d} = \frac{5}{49}
$$

which is the required second ratio.

∴ Required ratios are **1 : 3** and **5 : 49**.

**8.** Let the first, 2nd and 3rd terms of the AP are

$$
(a-d), a, (a+d)
$$
  
\n
$$
\therefore (a-d) + a + (a+d) = 33
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow a = 11
$$

Also  $(a - d) (a + d) = a + 29$  $\implies$   $(11 - d) (11 + d) = 11 + 29 = 40$  $\implies$  121 –  $d^2 = 40$  $\Rightarrow$   $d^2 = 81$  $\Rightarrow$  *d* = ±9 For *d* = 9, (*a* – *d*), *a*, (*a* + *d*) … are **2, 11, 20 …** For *d* = –9, (*a* – *d*), *a*, (*a* + *d*) … are **20, 11, 2, …**

**9.** Let *a* be the first term and *d* be the common difference of the AP. Let  $S_n$  be the sum of the first *n* terms of the AP.

Then 
$$
S_n = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n-1)d]
$$
 ...(1)

Now, given that  $S_6 = 36$  …(2) and  $S_{16} = 256$  ...(3)

∴ From (1) and (2), we have

$$
36 = \frac{6}{2} [2a + 5d]
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 36 = 3(2a + 5d)
$$
  

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 2a + 5d - 12 = 0 \qquad \qquad \dots (4)
$$

Also, from (1) and (3), we have

$$
256 = \frac{16}{2} [2a + 15d]
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 256 = 8(2a + 15d)
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad 2a + 15d - 32 = 0 \qquad \qquad ...(5)
$$

Subtracting (5) from (4), we get

$$
-10d + 20 = 0
$$
  
\n
$$
\Rightarrow \qquad d = 2 \qquad ...(6)
$$

$$
\therefore \text{ From (4)}, \qquad 2a = 12 - 5 \times 2 = 2
$$
  

$$
\therefore \qquad a = 1 \qquad \qquad \dots(7)
$$

∴ From  $(1)$ ,  $(6)$  and  $(7)$ , we have

$$
S_{10} = \frac{10}{2} [2 \times 1 + 9 \times 2]
$$

$$
= 5(2 + 18)
$$

$$
= 100
$$

Which is the required sum.

**10.** A three digit number is given by  $[100x + 10y + c]$ Digits 100*x*, 10*y*, *c* are in AP.

Let 
$$
100x = 100(a - d)
$$
,  $10y = 10a$ ,  $c = (a + d)$ 

$$
\therefore
$$
 In general three numbers in AP are

$$
(a-d), a, (a+d)
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \qquad a = 5
$$

 $\therefore$  Digits of the given number are

 $100(5-d)$ ,  $10(5)$ ,  $(5+d)$ 

Digits in reverse order are

 $\Rightarrow$   $a + d + a + a + d = 15$ 

$$
100(5 + d), 10(5), (5 - d)
$$

 Since the given number is greater than the number obtained by reversing the digits by 594

 $\sim$ | Number formed by the digits ||
| taken in reverse order || Given number |

 $= 594$ 

© Ratna Sagar

 $\Rightarrow$   $[100(5-d) + 10(5) + (5+d)] - [100(5+d) + 10(5)$  $+(5-d)$ ] = 594

Solving it for  $d$ , we get  $d = 3$ 

$$
\therefore \quad \text{The given numbers} = 100(5 + 3) + 10(5) + (5 - 3)
$$
\n
$$
= 100(8) + 50 + 2
$$
\n
$$
= 800 + 50 + 2
$$
\n
$$
= 852
$$

**11.** Let the thief get caught after running for *n* minutes. Then the distance covered by the thief in *n* minutes = the distance covered by the police in  $(n - 1)$  minutes.



$$
\therefore \qquad 100n = \frac{n-1}{2} [2 \times 100 + (n-1-1) \times 10]
$$

$$
= (n-1) [100 + (n-2)5]
$$

$$
= (n - 1) (5n + 90)
$$
  
\n
$$
= 5n^2 + 90n - 5n - 90
$$
  
\n⇒ 
$$
5n^2 + 90n - 100n - 5n - 90 = 0
$$
  
\n⇒ 
$$
5n^2 - 15n - 90 = 0
$$
  
\n⇒ 
$$
n^2 - 3n - 18 = 0
$$
  
\n∴ 
$$
n = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{3^2 + 4 \times 18}}{2}
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{9 + 72}}{2}
$$
  
\n
$$
= \frac{3 \pm 9}{2}
$$
  
\n= 6 or -3

Since *n* is not negative,

∴ We take *n* = 6.

- ∴ The policeman catches the thief after (*n* 1) minutes
- $= (6 1)$  minutes  $= 5$  minutes of his starting time.

∴ Required time = **5 minutes**.